



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



3 3433 00040229 1

THE
PRIVATE
LIBRARY

A. L. HUMPHREYS

1. Libraries, Private

Richard Mansfe
with compliments,
J. M. Jones

11

12

13

THE PRIVATE LIBRARY

THE
PRIVATE
LIBRARY

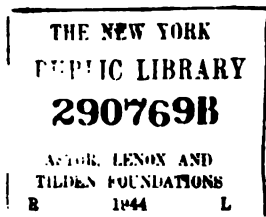
WHAT WE DO KNOW
WHAT WE DON'T KNOW
WHAT WE OUGHT TO KNOW
ABOUT OUR BOOKS

BY
ARTHUR L. HUMPHREYS

NEW YORK :
J. W. BOUTON, 10 WEST 28TH STREET.

MDCCCXCVII

6L



placing, mounting copy 10361

PREFACE

WITH all the literature published on behalf of Free Libraries—institutions which, after all, are of doubtful good—no one so far has written a book to assist in making THE PRIVATE LIBRARY combine practical useful qualities with decorative effect.

For many years I have had opportunities of inspecting and reporting upon Collections of Books in numerous Country Houses, and I must say that the condition of books in the greater number of them is chaotic. A man will talk about all his possessions—his pictures, his objets d'art, his horses, his garden, and his bicycle, but rarely will he talk about his books; and if he does so, all his geese are swans, or just as often, all his swans are geese. There are servants in every house qualified to do everything except handle a book. There is no reason why the Library should not be just as much a place

44 X 474

of amusement as the billiard-room, where the men are usually to be found. Books are much more amusing than billiards, and you may learn to play in jest or work in earnest with books just as you take to any other amusement. The whole truth is that at present books do not get a proper share of attention, and it is with the desire to remedy such a condition of things that I have printed this little volume, containing things that we do know, that we don't know, and that we ought to know about our books.

A. L. H.

187 PICCADILLY, W.

PREFACE

WITH all the literature published on behalf of Free Libraries—institutions which, after all, are of doubtful good—no one so far has written a book to assist in making THE PRIVATE LIBRARY combine practical useful qualities with decorative effect.

For many years I have had opportunities of inspecting and reporting upon Collections of Books in numerous Country Houses, and I must say that the condition of books in the greater number of them is chaotic. A man will talk about all his possessions—his pictures, his objets d'art, his horses, his garden, and his bicycle, but rarely will he talk about his books; and if he does so, all his geese are swans, or just as often, all his swans are geese. There are servants in every house qualified to do everything except handle a book. There is no reason why the Library should not be just as much a place

Q4X474

of amusement as the billiard-room, where the men are usually to be found. Books are much more amusing than billiards, and you may learn to play in jest or work in earnest with books just as you take to any other amusement. The whole truth is that at present books do not get a proper share of attention, and it is with the desire to remedy such a condition of things that I have printed this little volume, containing things that we do know, that we don't know, and that we ought to know about our books.

A. L. H.

187 PICCADILLY, W.

CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|--|------|
| WHAT IS A GOOD EDITION? | 1 |
| WHAT IS A FINE COPY? | 5 |
| BOOK VALUES | 9 |
| ON THE CARE OF BOOKS | 15 |
| THE ART OF READING | 25 |
| COMMON-PLACE BOOKS | 38 |
| REFERENCE BOOKS | 42 |
| BOUDOIR LIBRARIES | 46 |
| BOOKBINDING | 52 |
| BOOK HOBBIES | 65 |
| OLD COUNTRY LIBRARIES | 68 |
| WEEDING OUT | 80 |
| THE CATALOGUE | 81 |
| CLASSIFICATION OF BOOKS | 87 |
| BOOKCASES | 94 |
| MISCELLANEOUS APPLIANCES | 103 |
| THE LIBRARY ANNEXE | 106 |
| A LIBRARIAN | 115 |
| THE LIBRARY ARCHITECTURALLY | 119 |
| MUNIFICENT BOOK-BUYING | 133 |
| THE MEDICI AND THEIR FRIENDS | 137 |
| THE DUKES OF URBINO | 144 |
| PIERESC | 149 |
| MR. RUSKIN'S ADVICE | 150 |
| INDEX | 153 |

THE PRIVATE LIBRARY.



What is a Good Edition?

A good edition should be a complete edition, ungarbled and unabridged. If the author is a classic, the *format* of the copy chosen should in some way represent the style of the author. *Gibbon*, for instance, should be in large octavo or quarto, with print of a size to correspond. This is not always possible, for English editions of books often aim at mere cheapness, and of many great authors there exist no good editions. Thus there is no suitable edition of the classics printed in England, as there is and for long has been in France. A good edition is not necessarily an expensive edition, nor is it necessarily noble and generous in print and margin. The editions known as the 'Globe'

B

R Y P L

2 The Private Library.

editions of Pope and others are good editions because (1) They are complete ; (2) Each one has been taken in hand and superintended by the most competent scholar and has notes sufficient but not pedantic ; (3) Because they are well printed on paper of fair quality by printers who give wages liberally to careful press readers ; (4) Because each work being a work of the first or classic order, it is bound in a simple and unaffected style, without meretricious gold or tawdry ornament. Now the 'Globe' editions are fitting in their place as types of right editions of the cheap kind. I will now take right editions of the more liberal and expensive kind. The 'Cambridge' *Shakespeare*, the last issue, each play in a separate volume, is right because (1) The print, paper, spacing, and simplicity of binding, are suited to the dignity of the work ; (2) The edition has had brought to it fulness of knowledge and rightness of judgment ; (3) Each volume is light to handle and easy to hold, and flexible in opening.

But it would be misleading to say that these are the only examples of right editions. In other books which I might name, excellent

work has been brought to play which in the two types already named there was not scope for. I would like therefore to take another instance, and name the editions of Pope's *Works*, edited by Courthope and Elwin, of Walpole's *Letters*, edited by Peter Cunningham, and Boswell's *Johnson*, edited by Birkbeck Hill. These editions contain excellent and workmanlike features, such as good arrangement and good indexing, with notes and elucidations sufficiently ample. The size too of each volume is not extravagant as in certain *éditions de luxe*. Now in order that we may have good editions, there are, at least, ten people who must work well together: (1) the Author, (2) the Publisher, (3) the Printer, (4) the Reader, (5) the Compositor, (6) the Pressman, (7) the Paper Maker, (8) the Ink Maker, (9) the Bookbinder, (10) the Consumer.¹ When these ten people are not working in harmony, a book is spoilt. Too often the author, without technical knowledge of book production, insists on certain whims and fancies of his own being carried out. Too often the publisher aims at cheapness and nothing more.

¹ Stevens' *Who spoils our English Books?*

4 The Private Library.

The publications issued by Pickering in the 'forties' and 'fifties' were models of good workmanship. Pickering published and Whittingham printed, and it was their custom to first sit in consultation upon every new book, and painfully hammer out each in his own mind its ideal form and proportions. Then two Sundays at least were required to compare notes in the little summer house in Mr. Whittingham's garden at Chiswick. Here they would discuss size and quality of paper, the shape of the printed page, the number of lines, the size of the type, the form and comeliness of the title-page.¹ In all technical details the *Edinburgh* edition of R. L. Stevenson's works is satisfying. Here are more 'lines of beauty' than in almost any other modern printed book. As we handle it we feel *satisfied* that it *is right*. Perhaps it was such a *format* that Mr. Ruskin had in mind when he shaped out a scheme of a Royal series of books, which should be models of good work all round. And though it is necessary that we have cheap editions, and that books should circulate everywhere, we want to save the book trade from shoddy work by keeping good models before

¹ Stevens' *Who spoils our English Books?*

us. That we produce the best thought in the best form, and not in any mean, shabby dress, ought indeed to be a serious aim of everybody engaged in the matter.

What is a Fine Copy?

To judge of a fine copy requires some years' handling of books. To some, the school prize, in light brown calf, represents an ideal of book beauty; to others, a padded binding and round corners. But these are neither beautiful nor in any way fine copies. The school prize book is not a fine copy (1) Because it is bound in a very perishable leather; (2) Because its margins have been trimmed away and ploughed into; (3) Because it is received in a form which renders it impossible to stamp one's own individuality upon it; (4) It has gaudy and meaningless ornaments stamped down the back. The padded binding is impossible as a fine copy because it has had applied to it a wholly incongruous method of preservation. Books require to be clothed, but not to be upholstered. The round corners usually adopted by the up-

6 The Private Library.

holster binder can claim no advantage, and they rob the book of its natural neatness and squareness of edge. School prize bindings and padded bindings are sins against the sanctity of common sense. What then is a fine copy? Almost, though not entirely, essential is it that it be in the original binding as put out by the publisher, whether it be a paper covering, or cloth, or boards. The reason for this is that in securing a book in such a condition one has the book *in full measure*, and there is no necessity to undo anything which has already been done. Now, if a book be bought in a leather binding, the chances are that it is a leather binding which in no way suits its new owner, and he therefore has not only to sacrifice the binding, but in rebinding it he must sacrifice some of the margins too. The novels of Scott and Marryat in their original boards are delightful to handle. A fine copy should be a clean copy free from spots. When a book is spotted it is called 'foxed,' and these 'foxy' books are for the most part books printed in the early part of this century, when paper-makers first discovered that they could bleach their rags,

What is a Fine Copy? 7

and, owing to the inefficient means used to neutralise the bleach, the book carried the seeds of decay in itself, and when exposed to any damp soon became discoloured with brown stains.¹ A foxed book cannot have the fox marks removed, and such a book should be avoided. Ink marks can be removed, and a name written upon a title-page can generally be entirely obliterated without leaving any sign that it has been there. Here let me beg people who give presents of books never to write upon title-pages, but upon the fly-leaf. Many thousands of beautiful and valuable volumes are annually ruined for ever by their owners cutting the name from the title. A cut title-page is irreparable. A fine copy may be a bound copy, in which case the edges must not have been cut down, though the top edge may have been gilded, and the binding must be appropriate and not provincial in appearance. A provincial binding lacks finish, the board used is too thick or too thin, or not of good quality, and the leather not properly pared down and turned in. All such things go to spoil good books. In North's *Lives of the Norths* there is a passage

¹ Blades' *Enemies of Books* (p. 25).

8 The Private Library.

which well describes the man of judgment in books. Dr. John North, whose life forms part of this work, is most picturesquely described in his book-loving habits. 'He courted, as a fond lover, all best editions, fairest characters, best bound and preserved. If the subject were in his favour (as the Classics), he cared not how many of them he had, even of the same edition, if he thought it among the best, *rather better bound, squarer cut, neater covers, or some such qualification caught him.*' And then his biographer adds, 'what is so true, and especially of books, 'Continual use gives men a judgment of things comparatively, and they come to fix on what is most proper and easy, which no man upon cursory view would determine.'

Large paper copies are not necessarily fine copies. When a cheap trumpery piece of book-making is printed on hand-made paper or Japanese vellum paper the result is vulgarity, just as when a common person attempts to swagger about in fine clothes. No, a book must show good binding and be appropriately apparelled, or it cannot be referred to as a fine copy. In the matter of large paper copies

it is necessary to form a separate judgment in each case. One thing is certain, that the man who collects large paper books as large paper books is a vulgarian and a fool. He who collects such large paper books as mature judgment determines are appropriate, and because he sees them to have genuine points of merit over and above small paper copies, is a book lover. In a charming little volume, written by an American bibliophile, I read the following passage, confirming in part the foregoing :—

‘ Good editions of good books, though they may often be expensive, cannot be too highly commended. One can turn to a page in inviting letterpress so much easier than to a page of an unattractive volume.’¹

Book Values.

It would be impossible to tell all the causes which go towards determining the value of a book and which cause it to fluctuate in price. There is but one way to arrive at a reliable knowledge of book values, and that is to begin stall-hunting as soon as you leave school

¹ Ellwanger's *Story of my House*, p. 213.

or college and continue until past middle age, absorbing information from stalls, from catalogues, and from sale-rooms. The records of prices at which books have been sold in the auction rooms, and which are regularly issued, are useless in the hands of an inexperienced person. To make up your mind on Monday that you are going to begin a career of successful bargain-hunting and book-collecting is only to be defrauded on all the other five remaining days. Experience must be bought, and an eye for a good copy of a book, or for a bargain of any kind, only comes after years of practice. I admit that if a man begins collecting some particular class of books, say Angling books, he may sooner arrive at safe judgment alone; but even here he has a pretty wide field to make blunders in. When Gabriel Naudé wrote his pamphlet, *Avis pour dresser une Bibliothèque*, he laid down his first rule thus:—‘The first means is to take the counsel and advice of such as are able to give it *viva voce*.’ This was written more than two hundred years ago, and still no better advice could possibly be given to a book collector. By all means find a man

whom you can trust, and whose knowledge is ample, and stick to him. Do not yourself bid in the auction room, or you will soon find out your mistake. Place your list of wants and your list of commissions in the hands of one good man whom you have reason to trust, and you will then get your money's worth.

I have said that it is impossible to set down all the causes which affect the prices of books, but in an old French bibliographical book, by D. Clement,¹ the subject is gone into more minutely than it has ever since been treated. First, there are causes which may be classed under the heading of *Rarity*. Secondly, there are causes which must be grouped under the head *Condition*.

According to Clement, there are two sorts of rarity in books; the one absolute, the other conditional or contingent. There are rare editions of very common books. There are books of almost common occurrence in public libraries, which are rarely seen in the market. A book or an edition of which but very few copies exist is called 'necessarily rare;' one

¹ D. Clement, *Bibliothèque curieuse*.

12 The Private Library.

which is only with difficulty to be met with—however many copies may be extant—he calls ‘contingently rare.’

Under the first head he classes ; (1) Books of which few copies were printed ; (2) Books which have been suppressed ; (3) Books which have been almost entirely destroyed by casual fire, or other accident ; (4) Books of which a large portion of the impression has been wasted—usually for want of success when published ; (5) Volumes of which the printing was never completed ; (6) Copies on large paper or on vellum.

Under the second head, he enumerates ; (1) Books on subjects which interest only a particular class of students ; (2) Books in languages which are little known ; (3) Heretical, licentious, and libellous books ; (4) First editions of a classic author from MS. ; (5) First productions of the printing press in a particular town ; (6) The productions of the celebrated printers of the sixteenth century ; (7) Books in the vernacular language of an author who printed them in a foreign country ; (8) Books privately printed ; (9) Works, the various parts of which have been published under different titles, in different sizes, or in various places.

Clement then analyses the degrees of rarity thus : (1) Every book, which is no longer current in the trade, and requires some pains in the search for it, is 'of infrequent occurrence ;' (2) If there are but few copies in the country in which we live, and those not easily met with, it is 'rare ;' (3) If the copies are so dispersed that there are but few of them, even in the neighbouring countries, so that there is increased difficulty to procure them, it is 'very rare ;' (4) If the number of copies be but fifty or sixty, and those scattered, it is 'extremely rare ;' (5) And finally, every work of which there are not ten copies in the world is 'excessively rare.' In all these cases, it must be supposed that the book is a book sought for, and that the seekers are more numerous than the sought.¹

In the matter of *Condition* and its effect upon price, long training is required before all the qualities of a copy can be properly defined. There are copies on 'vellum,' 'large paper,' 'fine paper,' 'coloured paper.' There are 'crisp' copies, 'uncut' copies, 'tall' copies, 'ruled' copies, and 'illustrated' copies, *cum multis aliis*.²

¹ Edwards, *Memoirs of Libraries*, ii. 647-649.

² Edwards, ii. 659.

14 The Private Library.

Fashion determines much as to price. As soon as it becomes a fad to collect books relating to some particular subject, competition instantly steps in, and prices go up. It may be well to state, for the benefit of a very numerous and uninitiated public, that, *because a book is old, it is not necessarily rare*. There are many thousands of people who have most imperfect and valueless books, mostly on theology, or some controversial abominations, and these people spend days wasting their own and booksellers' time in seeking to sell at prices which their own imagination alone has determined is right. Distrust the advertisements of large paper editions. *Very* few of them are worth purchasing, and very few, indeed, increase in value. Fight against the first-edition craze, which is the maddest craze that ever affected book collecting. Again and again it must be repeated, and cannot be gainsaid, that *a first edition may be the best, but in most cases it is the worst*. In every case, inquire and find out which is the *best* edition as to completeness, good paper and print, and safe editing, if such has been necessary, and then purchase

a copy of that edition. One remark finally. The prices of *all good books* are going up; and any one who lays out money with care within the next ten years will have the enjoyment of his library and a good investment as well.

On the Care of Books.

The two things most neglected in houses are the trimming of lamps and the care of the books. The condition of many libraries in large country houses is most lamentable. In such neglect are they that it would take months, and in some cases years, working day and night, to restore them to a healthy condition. For, poor things! they are really so neglected, that their covers become like the limbs of rheumatic people. If you touch them they seem to shriek and cry with pain. They are either parched for lack of a proper atmosphere, or else they are sticking together with the damp or thickly covered with dust.¹ There is nothing else in a house like this, and why are these things so? It is because there are

¹ Leighton (John), *Book-plate Annual*.

so few people who understand the care of books. I once read the following in a daily paper, and thought I recognised in it a familiar hand, that of Mr. Andrew Lang :—

‘ The foes of books are careless people—first of all. They tear pages open with their thumbs, or cut them with sharp knives which damage the margins. It is so difficult to keep paper knives, and ivory paper knives are the favourite pasture of some scholars, who bite the edges till the weapon resembles a dissipated saw. To avoid this temptation some employ mediæval daggers, or skene dhus, but the edges spoil a book. Cigarette ashes are very bad for books, so is butter, also marmalade. Dr. Johnson and Wordsworth are said to have been very careless with their books. Dr. Johnson used to clean his from dust by knocking them together, as Mr. Leighton says housemaids do. Scott was very careful; he had a number of wooden dummies made, and, when a volume was borrowed, he put the dummy in its place on the shelf, inscribing it with the name of the borrower. He also defended his shelves with locked brazen wires. “Tutus clausus ero” (“I

shall be safe if shut up"), his anagram, was his motto, under a portcullis. Borrowers, of course, are nearly the worst enemies of books, always careless, and very apt to lose one volume out of a set. Housemaids are seldom bibliophiles. Their favourite plan is to dust the books in the owner's absence, and then rearrange them on fancy principles, mostly upside down. One volume of *Grote* will be put among French novels, another in the centre of a collection on sports, a third in the midst of modern histories, while others are "upstairs and downstairs, and in my lady's chamber." The diversity of sizes, from folio to duodecimo, makes books very difficult to arrange where room is scanty. Modern shelves in most private houses allow no room for folios, which have to lie, like fallen warriors, on their sides.'

All that is very true, particularly about housemaids. Indeed, I have rarely found any woman who cared sufficiently for her books to really fondly tend them.

The principal enemy which books have is DAMP. This means ruination, more perhaps to the paper than to the binding,

18 The Private Library.

though both suffer. A fungus growth comes on the leather, and inside there come stains and 'fox' marks. Damp is caused (1) through lack of fires or warmth; (2) through too many sides of a room being exposed to the elements without having the walls battened; (3) the thaw following a frost, proper means for warmth not being adopted during the frost. The only remedy for damp is the trying process of opening each volume and suspending it open, after wiping with a dry cloth each page affected. The next worst enemies are gas and heat.

Gas alone, provided the books are not placed high up, will not be nearly so destructive as it is generally supposed; but all atmospheres heated too highly are destructive. Mr. Poole, a very experienced American librarian, has reported as follows, and, I think, very rightly:—

'The burning of many gas lights doubtless has a tendency to increase the evil by increasing the heat. Yet the deterioration of bindings goes on in the libraries where gas is never used. This fact shows that the chief injury arises from heat, and not merely

from the sulphurous residuum of gas combustion.'

Mr. Poole made an experiment in the upper gallery of a library, and found that—

'While the temperature of the floor was 65° Fahr., that of the upper gallery was found to be 142°. Such a temperature dries up the oil of the leather, and burns out its life. Books cannot live where men cannot live.' Similarly, Mr. Blades wrote in his little manual :

'The surest way to preserve your books is to treat them as you would your own children, who are sure to sicken if confined in an atmosphere which is impure, too hot, too cold, too damp, or too dry. It is just the same with the progeny of literature.'

In London particularly dust, smoke, and soot get at books and do great damage. To have the top edges gilded is an excellent way to prevent dust getting into the leaves. Books which have roughly trimmed tops harbour dust much more readily, and it is with great difficulty removed from such. If a book is very dusty, a small brush is perhaps the best means to adopt to remove the offending particles. Books should not be either swung together

20 The Private Library.

or beaten together. The carpet in a library should not reach to the wall, or right to the cases, but should fall short so as to be removed when required to be cleaned. A librarian at Bath gives the following advice:—

‘Our books are taken down once a year, in the month of August, to be dusted, and, for the last four or five years, I have adopted a simple plan. When the books are well dusted I take about half an ounce of the best horn glue, and, having dissolved it in the usual way, I add to it about a pint of warm water and a teaspoonful of glycerine, and stir it well. Then dipping a soft sponge into the solution, I wash over the backs of the books. If the leather is much perished or decayed, it will unduly absorb the size, and a second touch over may be necessary. The glycerine will have the effect of preventing the glue from drying too hard or stiffening the leather. When dry, the books may be rubbed over with a chamois leather. The above process, I find, helps to nourish the leather, and to restore that property which the heated air has destroyed. It also freshens up and greatly improves the appearance of the volumes upon the shelves.

The operation must be repeated once a year at least.'

Bottles of preparation are sold ready made up for this purpose. Mr. Blades warmly echoed the sentiment that housemaids and helps are seldom bibliophiles, and, if, peradventure, one Eve in a family can be indoctrinated with book reverence, there may be salvation for all the books. Mr. Blades himself had a fine library, and goes fully into the subject of the period of dusting and its methods.¹

'Books *must* now and then be taken down out of their shelves, but they should be tended lovingly and with judgment. If the dusting can be done just outside the room, so much the better. The books removed, the shelf should be lifted quite out of its bearings, cleansed, and wiped, and then each volume should be taken separately and gently rubbed on back and edges with a soft cloth. In returning the volumes to their places, notice should be taken of the binding, and especially when the books are in whole calf or morocco, care should be taken not to let them rub together. The best-bound books are soonest injured, and

¹ *Enemies of Books.*

22 The Private Library.

generally deteriorate in bad company. Certain volumes, indeed, have evil tempers, and will scratch the faces of all their neighbours who are too familiar with them. Such are books with metal clasps and rivets on their edges; and such, again, are those abominable old rascals, chiefly born in the fifteenth century, who are proud of being dressed in real boards with brass corners, and pass their lives with fearful knobs and metal bosses. . . . When your books are being dusted, don't impute too much common sense to your assistants—take their ignorance for granted.'

Mr. Blades then points out certain dangers which beset the inexperienced handler of books. Never lift a book by one of its corners. Do not pile books up too high. Be careful not to rub the dust *into* instead of *off* the edges. If mildew or damp is discovered, carefully wipe it away, and let the book stand open for some days in a very dry spot—but not in front of a fire. Be careful that no grit is on the duster, or it will surely mark your books. Do not wedge books in too tightly. Common-sense must dictate what is right, but every volume should *fit easily* in its place.

Children and servants are not to be classed as friendly to books, but little lapses on their part are much more easily tolerated than the ignorance of the person who ought to know better. Such people insist upon having their books bound in hideous bindings, and mutilated almost beyond recognition by the bookbinder's plough.

I will talk about bookbinding later, but this I will say, that in no way can a book be easier ruined than by being placed unconditionally in the hands of a bookbinder.

It is frequently supposed that the insect, known as the bookworm, is a great enemy to books. 'Tis true where the bookworm exists it does irreparable damage, but fortunately it is not an insect which may be found every day. In America, they have, I believe, greater trouble from these boring insects. They have 'fish bugs,' 'silver fish,' and 'bustle tails,' scientifically known as *Lepisma Saccharina*. Another is known as 'Buffalo Bug,' or 'Carpet Bug,' or the *Anthrenus varius* of scientists. A third is *Blatta Australasia*, a species of cockroach.

The following maxims may be learned by heart, or if preferred, they can be bought by experience :

24 The Private Library.

Do not bite your paper knife until it has the edge of a saw.

Do not cut books except with a proper ivory paper knife.

It is ruination to a good book not to cut it right through into the corners.

Do not turn the leaves of books down. Particularly, do not turn down the leaves of books printed on plate paper.

If you are in the habit of lending books, do not mark them. These two habits together constitute an act of indiscretion.

It is better to give a book than to lend it.

Never write upon a title-page or half-title. The blank fly-leaf is the right place.

Books are neither card-racks, crumb-baskets, or receptacles for dead leaves.

Books were not meant as cushions, nor were they meant to be toasted before a fire.

Valets and maids appear to take kindly to the packing of everything except books. I will therefore say that only small quantities (twelve volumes to twenty) should be packed in a parcel. Boxes, either wine-cases, or boxes specially made, should be used. Books being very solid and heavy should be

packed in strong cases, and the method of packing them should be to place them upright alternately on back and edge in layers. By this means they can be fitted tightly to the case they are meant to travel in. Leather bound volumes should be wrapped up singly before being packed, and the box should be carefully lined with paper so that any roughness on the wood of the box may not damage the volumes.

Book and parcel post volumes should have three or four thicknesses of paper, and if bound volumes a strawboard on either side as well as paper.

The Art of Reading.

First, how to read. The reason why so many people who read much know so little, is because they read isolated books instead of reading one book in connexion with another. The memory is trained by association, and if you read two books in succession on one subject you know more than twice as much as if you had read one book only. A good memory is a

26 The Private Library.

memory which assimilates. Every one has a good memory for something. A good memory rejects and sifts, and does not accept everything offered to it like a pillar-box. Do not join reading societies, because they kill individuality. Choose your subject, and work all round it. There is an extensive literature on the subject of 'The Art of Reading,' 'The Best Hundred Books,' &c. Most of it is useless and bewildering. The best advice I have ever seen in print about reading was by Sir Herbert Maxwell, and it appeared some years ago at the end of a *Nineteenth Century* article. It is as follows:

'If any young person of leisure were so much at a loss as to ask advice as to what he should read, mine should be exceedingly simple — *Read anything* bearing on a definite object. Let him take up any imaginable subject to which he feels attracted, be it the precession of the equinoxes or postage stamps, the Athenian drama or London street cries; let him follow it from book to book, and unconsciously his knowledge, not of that subject only, but of many subjects, will be increased, for the departments of the realm of

knowledge are divided by no *octroi*. He may abandon the first object of his pursuit for another; it does not matter, one subject leads to another; he will have acquired the habit of acquisition; he will have gained that conviction of the pricelessness of time which makes it intolerable for a man to lie abed of a morning.'

The art of reading is a thing to learn, and with it comes the equally valuable art of skipping.

Mr. Balfour's advice to readers is to learn the arts of skipping and skimming, and the late Philip Gilbert Hamerton said:—'The art of reading is to skip judiciously. The art is to skip all that does not concern us, whilst missing nothing that we really need. No external guidance can teach this; for nobody but ourselves can guess what the needs of our intellect may be.'

No one knows how to skim and skip who has not first well threshed out some subject for himself. No one can tear the heart out of a book who has not first been through the student period. Advice is poured forth in lengthy magazine articles, and lectures, but

28 The Private Library.

as far as I know there is nothing which embodies such good sense on this subject, excepting Sir Herbert Maxwell's advice above, as a tiny pamphlet, about two inches square, written by Miss Lucy Soulsby, and sold for twopence. It is rather absurdly called *Things in Books Clothing!*

Below are printed only such passages, gathered from many sources, as I think are necessary to be known about the art of reading,

‘It is true that the most absolute master of his own hours still needs thrift if he would turn them to account, and that too many *never* learn this thrift, whilst others learn it late. . . . Few intellectual men have the art of economising the hours of study. The very necessity which every one acknowledges of giving vast portions of life to attain proficiency in anything, makes us prodigal where we ought to be parsimonious, and careless where we have need of unceasing vigilance. The best time-savers are a love of soundness in all we learn or do, and a cheerful acceptance of inevitable limitations.’¹

‘In exchange for the varied pleasures of the

¹ P. G. Hamerton.

fashionable life, the intellectual life can offer you but one satisfaction, for all its promises are reducible simply to this, that you shall come at last, after infinite labour, into contact with some great *reality*; that you shall know and do in such sort that you will feel yourself on firm ground, and be recognised—probably not much applauded, but yet recognised—as a fellow-labourer by other knowers and doers. Before you come to this, most of your present accomplishments will be abandoned by yourself as unsatisfactory and insufficient, but one or two of them will be turned to better account, and will give you, after many years, a tranquil self-respect, and, what is still rarer and better, a very deep and earnest reverence for the greatness which is above you. Severed from the vanities of the illusory, you will live with the realities of knowledge as one who has quitted the painted scenery of the theatre to listen by the eternal ocean or gaze at the granite hills.¹

‘Reading, with me, incites to reflection instantly. I cannot separate the origination of ideas from the reception of ideas. The conse-

¹ P. G. Hamerton.

quence is, as I read I always begin to think in various directions, and that makes my reading slow.’¹

‘When a particular object has to be attained, reading cannot be too special. There is an enormous waste of intelligence through a neglect of this fact, but otherwise reading should “come by nature.” When I look through the list of The Best Hundred Books, I cannot help saying to myself, “Here are the most admirable and varied materials for the formation of a prig.”’²

‘Let us not be afraid of using a dictionary. *A* dictionary? A dozen; at all events, until Dr. Murray’s huge undertaking is finished. And even then, for no one dictionary will help us through some authors—say, Chaucer, or Spenser, or Sir Thomas Browne. Let us use our full lexicon, and Latin dictionary, and French dictionary, and Anglo-Saxon dictionary, and etymological dictionary, and dictionaries of antiquity, and biography, and geography, and concordances, anything and everything that will throw light on the meanings and histories of words.’³

¹ H. W. Beecher.

² James Payn.

³ *Blackwood’s Magazine*, February, 1896.

‘To master a book, perhaps the best possible way is to write an essay in refutation of it. You may be bound few things will escape you then. The next best way may perhaps be to edit and annotate it for students, though, if some recent hebdomadal animadversions upon certain Oxford styles of annotation are well founded, this is questionable. The worst way, I should think, would be to review it for a newspaper.’¹

‘Reading, and much reading, is good. But the power of diversifying the matter infinitely in your own mind, and of applying it to every occasion that arises is far better.’²

‘A person once told me that he never took up a book except with the view of making himself master of some subject which he was studying, and that while he was so engaged he made all his reading converge to that point. In this way he might read parts of many books, but not a single one from “end to end.” This I take to be an excellent method of study, but one which implies the command of many books.’³

¹ *Blackwood's Magazine*, February, 1896.

² Burke.

³ Thirlwall.

32 The Private Library.

‘Never read a book without pencil in hand. If you dislike disfiguring the margins and fly-leaves of your own books, borrow a friend’s; but by all means use a pencil, if only to jot down the pages to be re-read. To transcribe striking, beautiful, or important passages is a tremendous aid to the memory; these will live for years, clear and vivid as day, when the book itself has become spectral and shadowy in the night of oblivion. A manuscript volume of such passages, well indexed, will become in time one of the most valuable books in one’s library.’¹

‘No man, it appears to me, can tell another what he ought to read. A man’s reading, to be of any value, must depend upon his power of association, and that again depends upon his tendencies, his capacities, his surroundings, and his opportunities.’²

I am fully convinced that the above passages condense all that is best worth knowing upon the ‘Art of Reading.’

Next in importance is what to read. Be

¹ *Blackwood’s Magazine*, February, 1896.

² J. S. Blackie.

very careful about reading books which are recommended, because they are books of the hour. Fools step in and say read this and that without thinking to put themselves in your place. Because a book suits one person, it is only a rare chance that it will suit a friend equally.

Before recommending a book to another with assurance, you must know the book well, and the friend to whom it is recommended you must know much better. Read the book which suggests something responsive and sympathetic. No one can tell you this as well as you can find it for yourself. Practice will teach you to choose a book, as practice has taught you to choose a friend. You will almost be able to choose it in the dark. There are affinities for books as for people, but this does not come at once.

The proper appreciation of the great books of the world is the reward of lifelong study. You must work up to them, and unconsciously you will become trained to find great qualities in what the world has decided is great. Novel reading is not a part of the intellectual life, it is a part of the fashionable life.

34 The Private Library.

Lamb says that Bridget Elia 'was tumbled early, by accident or design, into a spacious library of good old English reading, without much selection or prohibition, and browsed at will upon that fair and wholesome pasturage.' And he adds, 'Had I twenty girls they should be brought up exactly in this fashion.'

Ruskin says, 'there need be no choosing at all. Keep the modern magazine and novel out of your girl's way; turn her loose into the old library every wet day, and let her alone. She will find out what is good for her.'

Mr. Ruskin notwithstanding, there will ever be a large public who will read nothing unless it has a story in it.

Nearly all readers of books may be divided into two classes, those who read as students towards some definite end, and those who read for amusement. The latter class are greatly in the majority, and I have no hesitation in saying that a love of fiction will always predominate over a love of research, even in its light form. The student class, among whom are many critics, usually fail to understand the position of the fiction lovers, with the result that the fiction readers and fiction itself get a

great many jibes and taunts. To open this question would involve a long argument, and would bring about no good. All experience goes to prove that a very large section of the public, not being students, loves to read the books of the hour, and great pleasure may be got therefrom. The smaller section, trained to different habits, and regarding books in a more serious light, put their collection of books to different purposes, and, I know, get great pleasure therefrom. The two classes can run parallel together, and one class should not try to exterminate the other.¹ In country houses the books in billiard-rooms and in the bedrooms should appropriately be fiction. Not many guests at a house-party are in the frame of mind to take up serious books, nor are there the opportunities given for application which such would require. I think where the general house library is (as is very often the case) not a living room, there is then much more reason for separating fiction and light literature, and placing them in a very accessible position. It will often be found advisable, as fiction accumulates, to weed out and decide what volumes

¹ H. D. Traill.

36 The Private Library.

shall be bound and what rejected or placed in the servants' library. Shelves should therefore be reserved for books which are thus going through a period of probation.¹

A fiction library may be made very interesting if it is so arranged as to represent the history of France or of England, or any country. From the boundless stores of fiction writers—in fact, from Scott alone almost—a sequence of volumes may be arranged which, if read in proper order, would make a very excellent romance history. Almost every interesting episode of history has had its story woven into romance. Thus there are, I believe, about eighteen historical romances relating to the Monmouth rebellion alone.

‘Much of love,’ said Lord Bowen, ‘has only been learned under the instruction of some woman who has herself only learned it from a book. Authoresses, indeed, have not unfrequently betrayed the key to some of their sex’s secrets. Were it not for *Northanger Abbey* and Miss Austen, some of the old mysteries of girlish friendship would have remained untold, and we

¹ See Mr. Gladstone’s ideas on the subject, in *Gladstone in the Evening of his Days*, p. 145.

should never have known or understood the curiosity which may lurk in a refined bosom at seventeen. Man would scarcely have guessed but for *Jane Eyre* the impression which can be made, it seems, upon a heart by a middle-aged gentleman with the manners of a bear and the composure of a prig. Furthermore, it is through women's novels that we have had brought home to us most adequately what women who have tasted it, or seen it, can best relate, the despicable egotism of a weak man. Anzoleto in *Consuelo*, Tito in *Romola*.¹

It is important for every one to fix upon a time for everyday study, and remember to read when you have a disposition so to do. Do not think that spare moments not spent in reading are lost. Some spare time must be kept for thinking. If you have 'nerves,' it is no good to read then; read when the mind is quiet and receptive. This will probably be when dressing in the morning, or at night before going to bed. Keep a small bookcase in your dressing-room; in so doing you will learn the art of going to bed well. Read at any time when curiosity is aroused as

¹ Bowen's lecture on *Novel Reading*.

38 The Private Library.

to any person, place, or subject, and keep reference books at hand to answer questions intelligently. Napoleon read all the new novels in a travelling carriage, and pitched them out of the window as each was finished. Active minds, to read advantageously, should seek a quiet *sanctum* of their own.

A very admirable suggestion was made a short time since, I think by Dr. Ernest Hart, that it should be more a custom to have book-cases in bedrooms. Many persons, and, I believe, notably Mr. Gladstone, read before going to bed. I think all bedrooms should have a selection of favourite books, and I do not think that novels are nearly so suitable as books of short essays and sketches. Few people would sit up sufficiently long to read a novel through, and many would therefore not begin what they knew they would be unable to finish.

Common-place Books.

Very numerous methods have been suggested whereby memory may be assisted and the assimilation of our reading proceed without

indigestion. A reader is often pictured with note-book in hand, supposed to be memorising what he is reading. There is no doubt that note-books are very useful, but no note-book or commonplace-book should take the place of the natural memory—and every one has a good memory for something.

Thomas Fuller has wittily said, ‘Adventure not all thy learning in one bottom, but divide it between thy memory and thy note-books. . . . A commonplace-book contains many notions in garrison, whence an owner may draw out an army into the field on competent warning.’

Every one has his and her own way of keeping a commonplace-book. Mr. Sala, I remember, once gave a minute account of his jottings in this way :¹ ‘Todd’s *Index Rerum* was,

¹ ‘Periodically I am addressed by two constant and somewhat exigent classes of correspondents : the young gentlemen who wish me to give them a list of the works requisite to form a journalist’s library ; and, next, the esteemed individuals of both sexes and all ages who want me to tell them how to keep a commonplace-book. I have replied to both these questions over and over again ; and to give yet another list of the books which I think would be useful to professional writers for the press would be to outrage the patience of my non-professional patrons. The recipe for keeping a commonplace-book may, however, it

in its day, very little else than an alphabeted book—a forerunner of what stationers now sell in various sizes called *Where is it?* The simplest form of commonplace - book is a

is to be hoped, be repeated without giving offence to any one. Here it is; and pray observe that I have had it printed in small type, in order that the susceptibilities of readers who want to be amused and do not require to be instructed may not be wounded:—Procure a blank book, strongly bound, big or little, according to the largeness or smallness of your handwriting. Let the book have an index. It will be better if the paper of the book were ruled. When in the course of your reading you come on a passage which strikes you as worthy of being commonplace, copy it legibly in your commonplace-book. Say that the passage is the following, from Bacon's *Natural History*: "So the beard is younger than the hair of the head, and doth, for the most part, wax hoary later." At the end of this passage inscribe a circle or an ellipse, a square or a lozenge, just as you choose to do; and in the inscribed space write with red ink (better still with carmine) the figure 1. Then index the passage under letter B. "Beard younger than hair of head. 1." If you wish to be very careful in your common-placing, you may double index the passage by turning to letter H, and indicating the passage as "Head, hair of, older than beard." And so you may continue to transcribe consecutively all the passages which strike you in the course of your reading: never omitting to number the passage and to index it as soon as numbered. That is the system adopted by the Distressed Compiler, and he has made constant use of it for nearly forty years.'—G. A. SALA.

plain quarto MS. book ruled in an ordinary way, and in this entries may be made without being alphabeted. Do not write extracts or notes right across the line, but make your entries thus, having the keyword clear and easy to be seen :—

‘PICUS DE MIRANDOLA.—His extraordinary gifts. His being sought after by women. Compare with H. T. Buckle. See also Hallam’s *Literary History*, Part I. chap. iii.

In the matter of note-books, I am sure that it is best for every one to make notes in the way best suited to his convenience. Many, I think, find that taking notes while reading a book is an undesirable interruption. To such, it may be suggested to have slips of paper about half an inch wide, and four or five inches long, and insert these at the pages which contain anything notable. Then, when the book is finished, go through and transcribe or memorise such passages as are thus marked. I think it a great mistake to attempt too rigid a system in note-books, or too much red tape of any kind, because whenever this is done, the

42 The Private Library.

time and thought, which should be given to the matter of the extract helping to fix it upon the memory, is given instead to the secondary matter of keeping your note-books very neat.

Reference Books.

I have been very often asked for a book which will 'tell one everything.' There is no such book, and there never could be such a book. Omniscience may be a foible of men, but it is not so of books. Knowledge, as Johnson said, is of two kinds, you may know a thing yourself, and you may know where to find it.¹ Now the amount which you may actually know yourself must, at its best, be limited, but what you may know of the sources of information may, with proper training, become almost boundless. And here come the value and use of reference books—the working of one

¹ Those who read everything acquire something, and especially they acquire, as the Bishop of Oxford (Dr. Wilberforce), once said, the invaluable power of knowing where, when they wanted first-hand information, they could most easily obtain it. That is the knowledge of the lawyer; and the knowledge of the lawyer, if he is competent, gradually becomes of the kind which qualifies him to be a judge.—*Spectator*, January 2nd, 1897.

book in connexion with another—and applying your own intelligence to both. By this means we get as near to that omniscient volume which tells everything as ever we shall get, and although the single volume or work which tells everything does not exist, there is a vast number of reference books in existence, a knowledge and proper use of which is essential to every intelligent person. Necessary as I believe reference books to be, they can easily be made to be contributory to idleness, and too mechanical a use should not be made of them. Very admirable reference books come to us from America, where great industry is shown, and funds for publishing them never seem to be short. The French, too, are excellent at reference books, but the inferior way in which they are printed makes them tiresome to refer to. Larousse's *Grand Dictionnaire* is a miracle.

A good atlas is essential as a reference book, and maps of the locality where we live. A good map of old London is very useful in studying *Pepys' Diary* for instance. A good verbal dictionary is essential. Sometimes several should be in use: thus, Halliwell's

Archaic Dictionary and Nares' *Glossary* are useful in studying Shakespeare. Richardson's *Dictionary* embodies all the good points of Johnson's *Dictionary*, and is very excellent for quotations. *Poetical Concordances* and *Dictionaries of Quotations*, both prose and poetry, are useful, though very rarely does one find the quotation required in any professed book of quotations. A good *Biographical Dictionary* is a joy; such is Lippincott's, an American work. A good *Classical Dictionary* is also necessary, and may be supplemented by Smith's *Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography*. It would be interesting to see how far it would be possible to collect an ideal reference library, and this, I think, has never been carefully done. It must be borne in mind that reference books are not all books arranged alphabetically (though the man who first wrote an alphabeted book should be Canonised). Reference books consist of such works as Rawlinson's *Historical Works*, Wilkinson's *History of the Ancient Egyptians*, and Ferguson's *History of Architecture*. All such books are reference books, and many thousands more. I think it will be found a good plan in the

library to keep reference books (viz., those which are likely to be in frequent use) in a separate case—perhaps a revolving case—and in no library should this section be neglected. Mr. Walter Wren, the well-known coach, once lectured on ‘What is Education?’ and in his lecture he made the following remarks :—

‘I think the first thing that made me a teacher was my noticing, when a boy, how men and women read books and papers, and knew no more about them when they had read them than they did before. . . . Lots of people seem to know nothing, and to want to know nothing; at any rate, they never show any wish to learn anything. I was once in a room where not one person could say where Droitwich was; once, at a dinner of fourteen, where only one besides myself knew in what county Salisbury was. I have asked, I believe, over a hundred times where Stilton is, and have been told twice—this when Stilton cheese was handed. I mention this to show the peculiar conservative mental apathy of Englishmen.’

‘A reader should be familiar with the best method by which the original investigation of

46 The Private Library.

any topic may be carried on. When he has found it, he appreciates, perhaps for the first time, for what purpose books are for, and how to use them. . . . No person has any claim to be a scholar until he can conduct such an original investigation with ease and pleasure.' The foregoing was the advice of a well-known American librarian.

Boudoir Libraries.

Women have their own way of loving books. They are very rarely students, and more rarely still do they amass really great libraries, though many of the famous women of history have done so. Yet a woman likes to have her own books, and she likes, too, to have them separate from her husband's or her brothers', or the general family collection. Most women like tiny editions fitted into tiny cases.¹ Colour is much

¹ Napoleon was a great lover of small books. 'An insatiate reader while on his travels, Napoleon complained, when at Warsaw, in 1807, and when at Bayonne, in 1808, that his librarian at Paris did not keep him well supplied with books. "The Emperor," wrote the secretary to Barbier, "wants a portable library of a thousand volumes

more to a woman than to a man, and in the binding of her books she will very often be very happily inspired. I think that it is in De Maistre's *Journey Round my Room* that he says, 'It is certain that colours exercise an influence over us to the extent of rendering us gay or sad, according to their shades.' Charming tiny bookcases are now sold in various woods and in all sizes, and these have the advantage of being easily moved from place to place. A very pretty effect can be produced by a book-screen, but this, to be of service for taking books, must be placed in a room larger than most boudoirs. In choosing bindings for small books do not be surprised if, when bound, your books are not as flexible

in 12mo., printed in good type without margin, and composed as nearly as possible of forty volumes on religion, forty of epics, forty of plays, sixty of poetry, a hundred of novels, sixty of history, the remainder, to make up the thousand, of historical memoirs. The religious works are to be the Old and New Testament, the Koran, a selection of the works of the Fathers of the Church, works respecting the Aryans, Calvinists, of Mythology, &c. The epics are to be Homer, Lucan, Tasso, Telemachus, The Henriade, &c." Machiavelli, Fielding, Richardson, Montesquieu, Voltaire, Corneille, Racine, and Rousseau were also among the authors mentioned.'

as they should be. The easy opening of a book, and this particularly applies to small books, depends very much upon the thickness of the paper used, and small books printed on thick paper will never open well. Much blame is often heaped upon binders in this direction which is by no means their fault. Roan, parchment, vellum, morocco, and buckram are all suitable for boudoir bindings. Very pretty effects are produced by binding a series of small books in vellum with green lettering-pieces, and green edges instead of gilded edges. White backs, with pink or blue lettering-pieces, are also very dainty; and a pretty effect of another kind is produced by dark brown polished calf, with round backs, raised bands, and yellow edges.

Reference books, such as verbal dictionaries, dictionaries of quotations, a classical dictionary, an atlas, or a biographical dictionary, should always be to hand; and even when these are in the large library, duplicates should be kept in the boudoir.

In a very charming book, already referred to, called *The Story of my House*, there is certain practical advice which seems to be the

result of much experience and excellent taste on the part of the writer.

‘With regard to the bookcases themselves, their height should depend upon that of the ceilings, and the number of one’s volumes. For classification and reference it is more convenient to have numerous small cases of similar or nearly similar size, and the same general style of construction, than a few large cases in which everything is engulfed. With small or medium-sized receptacles, each one may contain volumes relating to certain departments or different languages, as the case may be; by this means a volume and its kindred may be readily found.’

‘The style and colour of the bindings, also, may subserve a similar purpose; as, for instance, the poets in yellow or orange, books on nature in olive, the philosophers in blue, the French classics in red, &c. Unless methodically arranged, even with a very small library, a volume is often difficult to turn to when desired for immediate consultation, requiring tedious search, especially if the volumes are arranged upon the shelves with respect to size and outward symmetry. This may be

50 The Private Library.

avoided by the use of small bookcases and a definite style of binding.'

I think here that the boudoir library should have its own catalogue, and every bookshelf marked or numbered. Every boudoir library should have a catalogue.

'In a room ten and a half to eleven feet high, five feet is a desirable height for the bookcases. Besides the drawers at the base, this will afford space for four rows of books, to include octavos, duodecimos, and smaller volumes. The shelves should, of course, be shifting. . . . By leaving the top of the bookcase twelve to thirteen inches wide, ample space will be allowed for additional small books, porcelain, and *bric-à-brac*. It must be borne in mind that tall bookcases, in addition to the inaccessibility of the volumes in the upper shelves, have little, if any, space for pictures on the walls above them.'

It may be appropriate here to remind readers of an essay in Addison's *Spectator* upon my Lady's Library.

'Some months ago, my Friend, Sir Roger, being in the Country, enclosed a Letter to me, directed to a certain Lady, whom I shall

here call by the name of *Leonora*, and as it contained Matters of Consequence, desired me to deliver it to her with my own Hand. Accordingly, I waited upon her Ladyship early in the Morning, and was desired by her Woman to walk into her Lady's Library till such time as she was in Readiness to receive me. The very Sound of a *Lady's Library* gave me a great Curiosity to see it; and as it was some time before the Lady came to me, I had an Opportunity of turning over a great many of her Books, which were ranged together in very beautiful Order. At the end of the *Folios* (which were finely bound and gilt) were great Jars of *China*, placed one above another in a very noble piece of Architecture. The *Quartos* were separated from the *Octavos* by a Pile of smaller Vessels, which rose in a delightful Pyramid. The *Octavos* were bounded by Tea Dishes of all Shapes, Colours, and Sizes, which were so disposed on a wooden Frame that they looked like one continued Pillar indented with the finest Strokes of Sculpture, and stained with the greatest Variety of Dyes. That Part of the Library which was designed for the Reception of Plays and Pamphlets and other

loose Papers, was enclosed in a kind of Square, consisting of one of the prettiest Grotesque Works that ever I saw, and made up of Scaramouches, Lions, Monkeys, Mandarin, Trees, Shells, and a thousand other odd Figures in *China* Ware. In the midst of the Room was a little Japan Table, with a Quire of gilt Paper upon it, and on the Paper a Silver Snuff-box, made in the Shape of a little Book. I found there were several other Counterfeit Books upon the upper Shelves, which were carved in Wood, and served only to fill up the Number, like Fagots in the muster of a Regiment. I was wonderfully pleased with such a mixt kind of Furniture, as seemed very suitable both to the Lady and the Scholar, and did not know at first whether I should fancy myself in a Grotto, or in a Library.'

Bookbinding.

As far as I am aware there are only four bookbinders in London who may be trusted not to mutilate a book, and there are only two who have any sense of design and harmony of colour. In sending a book to be

bound, if you value the book, you cannot be too careful or minute in giving instructions as to your wishes.

I think the best way to assist by advice is to picture a number of everyday instances of people requiring books to be bound, and to take such familiar cases instancing well-known books and show how each case can best be dealt with.

First of all, the right leather to use for binding is morocco. This is best ; more durable, and a better choice of colour is given you. Half-morocco is good, but see that you get a good wide strip of morocco, and that it is not all cloth sides with a very narrow spine of leather. Valuable books should never be cut down. In many cases the top edges may be gilded which is a preservative from dust, but there are many other cases where instructions should be given to 'gild on the rough,' the three other sides should be left alone.

I will first take the case of the 'Cambridge' *Shakespeare*, the hand - made paper edition, already spoken of, where each play has been issued in a separate volume, and in all forty thin

volumes. Now the first question to settle is: Shall I have each of the forty volumes bound separately, or shall I bind the forty in twenty double volumes? or another question may arise in your mind, Shall I keep the book in its neat linen cover as published, and get another small paper copy, and bind that instead? Such questions must be settled—each one for himself. All I will say now is that the large paper forty volume edition when bound in twenty double volumes makes a very ideal copy of a great English classic; so, presuming that it is to be bound, you must choose the style of binding. It should rest between half-morocco and whole morocco, the latter costing about double the former. I think half-morocco is right for the book in most cases, whole morocco being unnecessarily expensive. Then comes colour, which must largely be referred to your own taste—olive-green, brown, dark red, and light apple green, would all be appropriate colours to choose from. The binder should have a book of colours and shades ready for you to select one from. Be sure and see that you have a coarse-grained levant morocco, which is much handsomer than the less good

hard fine-grained morocco; of course it should be a polished or crushed levant binding, though when you see the pattern piece of leather it will be rough and unpolished. At any rate select a colour which, when polished, will work '*clean*.' Do not select anything *very light* in morocco, it will probably not work 'clean,' but come out spotted even when new.

You will now select 'end papers.' These, I am sorry to say, are mostly very ugly, though there have recently been made some beautiful cloudy coloured papers, which now and then, and apparently by accident, are very beautiful, and they are also rather expensive. Some of the Japanese papers have pretty and very unobtrusive marblings worked upon them, and occasionally, too, a brocade paper looks well; but for a classic, the plainer the better, and very often a monotint end paper, or even a plain white, looks exceedingly well. In the matter of end and side papers, it is as well to know that these can very easily be altered even after the book is finished. The revival of flat backs has been the cause of some disputing. I think myself that the pleasure with which the trained eye

regards the flat back is sufficient excuse for it. As far as technique goes, the flat back is, I believe, just as lasting and as flexible as the round. Much must however be determined by the size and shape of the book as to whether a flat back is adopted or not. The *Shakespeare* which is now under consideration, when *bound in double volumes*, would, I think, look well with a flat back, and with flat raised bands between the panels; whereas, when bound in forty single volumes, it would be better to have a round back.

As to decoration and finish, the most lamentable errors of taste are often committed. Over-adornment is a curse. A person sees an attractive pattern lying in a shop, and wants all his or her books bound like it, without for a moment considering the anachronisms and impossible combinations that will thereby be perpetrated. It is the same with clothes. A man sees another man with a fine coat, and he straightway thinks he, too, will have a coat of that same make and pattern. Never does it occur to him to gauge the stature or character of the man who was first wearing the coat. There is yet a good deal of the monkey and

the ape left in us. We seem to do our best to stifle our individuality, and reduce our souls to one sad dead level of accursed and wicked imitation. Some day we shall have our eyes opened, and then see that a man may break the whole of the Ten Commandments at once, and yet he shall be saved if he be not vulgar, and it is both senseless and vulgar to copy old bindings on to modern books. The only decoration which the copy of Shakespeare could require is a gilt line, or double gilt lines, round the panels of the back. The full gilt back is fortunately becoming extinct. It may well die.

Decoration of books should only be carried out when we are sure we have an appropriate design, and when we are sure that the book is worth it.

There are now some other details to be looked after. I refuse to class them as minor details, because towards the making of the perfect book everything right is *essential*.

(1) The *Shakespeare*, being a book printed on paper of good quality, should have the top edge gilt, but the other sides should be left untouched or very slightly trimmed. (2) There should be one or two markers in each volume,

58 The Private Library.

and the colour of these markers should harmonise with the colour of the binding. (3) The lettering should be chosen yourself. There should be a principal title *stamped boldly and deeply*, and subordinate lettering stamped lower down and in smaller type. Thus SHAKESPEARE'S WORKS or SHAKESPEARE merely in the top panel, with the editor's name underneath, and then below should be lettered the plays contained in each volume, and below that, at the foot, the date of publication. (4) Three weeks to a month at least should be allowed for the binding of such a work. (5) A folded copy in quires of a book is always preferable to a cloth-bound copy. (6) If a binder should ever suggest either a padded binding, a russia leather binding, or a tree calf binding, you may instantly leave his premises, for he cannot understand his business.

It will be understood that the rules which apply to the binding of this Shakespeare equally apply to most other books. I propose, however, to take such instances as I think present difficulties not already met, and see how they can be overcome.

A second instance shall be the new edition

of *Pepys' Diary*. The fact that this, and many other books, are published volume by volume makes it somewhat difficult to know whether to bind them at once or not to do so. In the case of the new edition of *Pepys' Diary*, as neither the binding of the large or small paper is unsightly, it should be left until complete, one good reason for this being that, if it be bound volume by volume as published, the binder will require a pattern volume each time, and your pattern volume will be lying about his workshop each time a volume is published. To register a pattern is by no means advisable in the case of a really well-bound series of books. It may do well enough for scientific and other journals, when great nicety of detail is not so much required. In the case of well-bound volumes, a pattern should accompany the order. A book like *Murray's Dictionary*, volumes of which are slow in completing themselves, the parts of the volumes, current and incomplete, should either be tied up in paper, and kept together, or they should be placed between two pieces of millboard on the shelf where they will finally be placed.

A third instance shall be an old book which

requires repairing or restoring. We will suppose that it is an old copy of *Clarissa Harlowe*, which you have picked up on a country book-stall. Now the binding is probably very much broken, and, being very dry, is getting rapidly worse. It is time, therefore, that it went into hospital, and at the bookbinder's hospital very clever operations are performed. To restore a binding, paste is rubbed over the leather, and, after it is dry, it is washed over with a thin solution of glue size. Again, when dry, the volume is varnished and afterwards rubbed over with a cloth upon which a few drops of sweet oil have been dropped. Here is one operation just in outline. There are very many others, which I can only refer to. If there are ink marks on any of the volumes of your *Clarissa*, which you wish removed, this can probably be done so that no trace is left. Similarly many grease-spots can be effectually removed. If a page is torn, it can be repaired, or if a piece of it is missing, it can be facsimiled, and the whole of the inside of the volume can be washed throughout. Never destroy an old binding if you can help it, and never obliterate marks of ownership, for it is

interesting to trace the owners of a book. If a bookplate is in your *Clarissa*, and you wish your own to appear, transplant the former one to the end cover, and put your own in the front if you wish. Never have such a book as we are now discussing cut down. A book has recently been written and published by Mr. C. G. Leland on *Mending and Repairing*, in which the author recommends the amateur to repair his own books. I believe Mr. Leland is an expert hand at many arts and crafts, but I do not think that every amateur should attempt experiments in repairing his own books unless he means to give a great deal of time to it, which very few would, I think, care to do.

The following remarks, taken from a review, I think by Mr. A. Lang, are valuable:—
‘The binder is often very mischievous. He not only “cuts down” books, impairing their shapeliness and ruining them for sale, nay, even cutting off lines, but he is apt to lose fly-leaves, with imprints, and rare autographs. What he rejects may have a merely fanciful or sentimental interest, still that interest can be expressed in terms of currency. An eighth of an inch in margin may represent a large

sum of money, and it is just as easy not to cut down the volume. Old bookplates ought to be kept, on new bindings of old books. They are the pedigree of a volume. The ancient covers, if discarded, should be examined. They are often packed with fragments of old manuscripts, deeds, woodcuts, or engravings. The ages have handed books on to us; it is our duty to hand them on to coming generations, clean, sound, uninjured.'

The fourth case shall be paper-bound novels, English and French editions, and Tauchnitz copies. I have no hesitation in saying that the best material is Buckram. It has the merit of being good—that is to say, durable, cheap, artistic, and not harsh to handle, as many linens are. There are some half-a-dozen good colours in Buckram, and these, when relieved by lettering-pieces of some contrasting colour, can be made most decorative and economical. I believe buckram is in every way a most excellent material for binding, and for students who buy and use German and French text-books published in paper, this material is excellent for their libraries as well.

Here may be added a few words as to Pam-

phlets and Magazines. It has been recommended that Pamphlets be kept in boxes, which may be placed upon the shelves as books, but this will not be found either convenient or secure. The best way is to bind Pamphlets in volumes according to size, or if *very* numerous, according to date or subject, and let them each be entered separately in the catalogue. In the cataloguing of private libraries it is sometimes thought that certain sections, such as pamphlets and magazines, are not worth entering, but the only safe rule is that, if it is worth keeping, it is worth cataloguing. Single pamphlets should be bound in limp roan, and volumes of pamphlets in buckram or half-calf, with full lettering on the back.

Magazines, when they are kept complete, should, of course, be bound up in their volumes, either yearly or half-yearly; but it often happens that a magazine is bought for a single article, and many of these accumulating, it is quite easy for such articles as are of special interest to be taken from the remainder, and treated as pamphlets. In the case of magazines and scientific periodicals of importance, it is well to keep the covers and bind them at the end of

64 The Private Library.

each volume. Music should be bound in limp roan in preference to limp calf, because the latter would sooner show scratches and marks, particularly as a large surface is exposed.

If you want your pamphlets and novels to look nice, beware of your binder using what he calls his odd pieces, generally monsters of ugliness.

Family papers, autograph letters, and MS. matter of all kinds should be placed in the hands of an expert, with instructions to calendar them, viz., catalogue them, giving a *précis* of the contents of each one. They should then be mounted and bound up in volumes, with abstract of contents in front of the volume. It will be well to consider the advisability of having typed copies made of the whole wherever unpublished records exist.

Much, very much, more might be written about practical details in bookbinding, but nothing is so valuable as experience, and a few mistakes will be the best teacher. Remember that morocco is the best material, whether it be half or whole morocco, pigskin is second, calf is third, vellum is fourth, roan is fifth, buckram is sixth, though it may frequently take the place of calf.

Book Hobbies.

It has been remarked that only an auctioneer admires all schools of literature. I think it is certain that the way to get most enjoyment from books is to specialise a little. Mr. Pepys, it will be remembered, collected Black Letter Ballads, Penny Merriments, Penny Witticisms, Penny Compliments, and Penny Godlinesses, and what Pepys paid a penny for are now worth much gold. Lord Crawford is, I believe, one of the most enthusiastic among present day collectors, and I am told that he spends many hours in arranging and cataloguing his extensive and curious collection. As far as I can gather from the printed catalogues which have been issued of Lord Crawford's library, he is rivalling Pepys in his collection of ballads. Other subjects which he has taken up are proclamations and Papal bulls. I cannot omit saying that if Lord Crawford's example were followed by a few more rich men, they would find therein very amusing hobbies. The catalogues of the Ballads and the Proclamations in the Library at Haigh Hall have been compiled by Lord

66 The Private Library.

Crawford's own hand, and there are no better catalogues of a private collection in existence. The late Lord Braybrooke collected County histories, and got together a most valuable and interesting collection. But, judging from his own account of his collection,¹ it was too general to be very interesting. There is hardly a more useful or profitable book hobby than the collecting of Topographical books, but each one should confine himself to one County, or at most two, and even with discrimination in buying, a single County collection soon becomes extensive. What should be aimed at in such a collection is the putting together whatever will illustrate the archæology, general history, folk lore, dialect, and natural history, of a district or County, and wherever there is a Church and a Manor, there is a history. Each parish history is the unit of the history of the nation, and any one investigating the parochial history of a single parish will find much national history written in between the lines. With regard to topographical and genealogical books, I may say that the prices of these are rapidly rising, and will continue to

¹ *Murray's Magazine*, September, 1889.

rise, owing largely to the increasing competition in America for these books.

Sir Walter Gilbey has, it is well known, a fine collection of sporting books. There is no sport but what has its literature, and if there is one subject more than another, upon which the English mind is unchanging, it is sport, and this being so, sporting books will always offer a fine field for collectors. As the coaching age recedes farther back, so it will be found that an increasing number of men will want to read about what they no longer can hear *viva voce*. All out-door subjects are good hobbies. Flower culture and the laying out of grounds, birds and natural history generally are good subjects, but it must be understood that no one can find another a subject, one can only *suggest*, and that is all I propose to do here. Books offer a very endless variety of hobbies. So I have merely named one or two highways, and there is an endless maze of bypaths which offer delightful hunting grounds. Dr. Johnson, it may be remembered, expressed a very sound commonsense view of this matter to Boswell :

‘When I mentioned that I had seen in the King’s Library fifty - three editions of my

68 The Private Library.

favourite *Thomas à Kempis* in eight languages Johnson said he thought it unnecessary to collect many editions of a book which were all the same except as to paper and print. He would have the original, and all the translations, and all editions having variations in the text. He approved of the famous collection of the editions of Horace by Douglas, and, he added, "Every man should try to collect one book in that manner. . . ."

Old Country Libraries.

The library of Chaucer's Clerk of Oxenford, which represented about the maximum that an ordinary student would possess, consisted of

'A twenty bokes, clothed in black and red,
Of Aristotle and his philosophie,'

and these he kept 'at his beddes hed.'

Dr. Jessopp, in one of his learned papers,¹ has pointed out that in the thirteenth century the number of books in the world was, to say the least, small. A library of five hundred volumes would, in those days, have been con-

¹ *Nineteenth Century*, January, 1884.

sidered an important collection, and after making all due allowances for ridiculous exaggerations, which have been made by ill-informed writers on the subject, it may safely be said that nobody in the thirteenth century—at any rate in England—would have erected a large and lofty building as a receptacle for books, simply because nobody could have contemplated the possibility of filling it. Here and there amongst the larger and more important monasteries there were undoubtedly collections of books, the custody of which was entrusted to an accredited officer, but the time had not yet come for making libraries well stored with such priceless treasures as Leland, the antiquary, saw at Glastonbury, just before that magnificent foundation was given as a prey to the spoilers. A library, in any such sense as we now understand the term, was not only no essential part of a monastery in those days, but it may almost be said to have been a rarity.

In the twelfth and thirteenth centuries we rarely meet with any indications of a literary taste among the laity; the books they purchased were more for ornament than use.

But in the fifteenth century we find books mentioned in a manner which would seem to indicate that the laity were enabled to use them with pleasure. In 1395, Alice, Lady West, left to Joan, her son's wife, 'all her books of Latin, English, and French;' and from the memoranda of Sir John Howard, we learn that that worthy knight could read at his leisure 'an Englyshe boke, callyd *Dives et Pauper*,' for which, and 'a Frenshe boke,' in 1464, he paid thirteen shillings and fourpence. The library of this member of the Howard family was sufficiently extensive to enable him to select therefrom, on the occasion of his going to Scotland, thirteen volumes for his solace and amusement on the voyage.¹ In the Paston *Letters* will be found a catalogue of the library of one of the members of this fifteenth century family. In the monasteries books were, of course, used and treasured long before they became part of the household goods of rich laymen. The catalogue of the House of the White Canons, at Titchfield, in Hampshire, dated 1400, shows that the books were kept in a small room on

¹ Parker, *Domestic Architecture*.

shelves, and set against the walls. A closet of this kind was evidently not a working place, but simply a place of storage. By the beginning of the fifteenth century, the larger monasteries had accumulated many hundred volumes, and it began to be customary to provide for the collections separate quarters, rooms constructed for the purpose. The presses in the cloisters were still utilised for books in daily reference.¹ Duke Humphrey was a great book collector and patron of letters, and presented to the University of Oxford many of the illuminated treasures which he had collected. The magnificent collection of Charles V. of France, also a great bibliomaniac, was brought by the Duke of Bedford into England. This library contained 853 volumes of great splendour, and the introduction of these books into England stimulated a spirit of inquiry among the more wealthy laymen. Guy Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, collected a very fine library of early romances, which about 1359, he left to the monks of Bordesley Abbey, in Worcestershire. A list of this library will

¹ Putnam, *Books and their Makers*, vol. i.

be found in Todd's *Illustrations of Gower and Chaucer*.

Mr. J. W. Clark has, with quite wonderful learning, drawn a picture of student-life of the past with such graphic vigour that we can almost reinstate Colet, Casaubon, and Erasmus, and picture them exactly as they worked among their books. In Macaulay's chapter upon *The State of England in 1685*, are given numerous facts about the difficulty the clergy had in getting books, and the little desire there was among the squires to possess libraries. Few knights of the shire had libraries so good as may now perpetually be found in a servants' hall, or in the back parlour of a small shopkeeper. An esquire passed among his neighbours for a great scholar if *Hudibras* and *Baker's Chronicle*, *Tarleton's Jests*, and the *Seven Champions of Christendom*, lay in his hall window among the fishing rods and fowling pieces. No circulating library, no book society, then existed, even in the capital; but in the capital those students who could not afford to purchase largely had a resource. The shops of the great booksellers, near St. Paul's Churchyard, were

crowded every day and all day long with readers. In the country there was no such accommodation, and every man was under the necessity of buying whatever he wished to read. Macaulay further points out that Cotton seems, from his *Angler*, to have found room for his whole library in his hall window ; and Cotton was a man of letters. In the *Life of Dr. John North* there is an account of that delightful person's dealings with Mr. Robert Scott, of Little Britain, a very famous bookseller in the seventeenth century.

Dr. John North is really a fascinating personality.¹ His soul was 'never so staked down as in an old bookseller's shop, for, having taken orders, he was restless till he had compassed some of that sort of furniture as he thought necessary for his profession.

'I have borne him company,' says his biographer, 'at shops for hours together, and, minding him of the time, he hath made a dozen proffers before he would quit. By this care and industry he made himself master of a very considerable library, wherein the choicest collection was Greek.'

¹ See *ante*, p. 8.

74 The Private Library.

Pepys wished that his name should go down to posterity as a man fond of books. The arrangements for the settlement of his library after death prove this. The numerous references throughout the *Diary* show that he had a passion for collecting, and showed good judgment in what he got together. Pepys, like Dr. John North, dealt of Robert Scott, who, when sending his distinguished customer four scarce books, the total cost of which was only 1*l.* 14*s.*, writes, 'Without flattery I love to find a rare book for you.'¹

¹ Many interesting references to Pepys' Collections are found in Mr. H. B. Wheatley's *Pepys, and the World he Lived in*. The following extracts are taken from the same writer's new and final edition of the *Diary*.—

May 15, 1660.—'After that to a bookseller's and bought for the love of the binding three books: the French *Psalms* in four parts, Bacon's *Organon*, and Farnab. *Rhetor*.'²

Dec. 26, 1662.—'Hither come Mr. Battersby; and we falling into a discourse of a new book of drollery in verse called *Hudebras*,³ I would needs go find it out, and met with it at the Temple: cost me 2*s.* 6*d.*'

² *Index Rhetoricus*, of Thomas Farnaby, was a book which went through several editions. The first was published at London, by R. Allot, in 1633.

³ The first edition of Butler's *Hudibras* is dated 1663, and it probably had only been published a few days when Pepys bought it and sold it at a loss. He subsequently endeavoured to appreciate the work, but was not successful. The edition in the Pepysian Library is dated 1689.

R. SCOTT, the bookseller, to Mr. PEPYS.

'June 30th, 1688.

'SIR,—Having at length procured Campion, Hanmer, & Spencer's Hist. of Ireland, fol. (which I think, you formerly desired) I here

July 8, 1664.—'So to Paul's Churchyarde about my books, and to the binder's, and directed the doing of my *Chaucer*,¹ though they were not full neate enough for me, but pretty well it is; and thence to the clasp-maker's to have it clasped and bossed.'

Jan. 18, 1664-65.—'Up and by and by to my bookseller's, and there did give thorough direction for the new binding of a great many of my old books, to make my whole study of the same binding, within very few.'

Aug. 24, 1666.—'Up, and despatched several businesses at home in the morning, and then comes Sympson to set up my other new presses² for my books, and so he and I fell into the furnishing of my new closett, and taking out the things out of my old, and I kept him with me all day, and he dined with me, and so all the afternoon till it was quite dark hanging things, that is my maps and pictures and draughts, and setting up my books, and as much as we could do, to my most extraordinary satisfaction.'

Dec. 17, 1666.—'Spent the evening in fitting my books, to have the number set upon each, in order to my having

¹ This was Speght's edition of 1602, which is still in the Pepysian Library. The book is bound in calf, with brass clasps and bosses. It is not lettered.

² These presses still exist, and, according to Pepys' wish, they are placed in the second court of Magdalene College, in a room which they exactly fit, and the books are arranged in the presses just as they were when presented to the college.

send itt you, with 2 very scarce bookes besides, viz. Pricaei Defensio Hist. Britt. 4to, and old Harding's Chronicle, as alsoe the Old Ship of Fooles, in old verse, by Alex. Berkley, priest ;

an alphabet of my whole, which will be of great ease to me. This day Captain Batters come from sea in his freship and come to see me, poor man, as his patron, and a poor painful wretch he is as can be. After supper to bed.'

Dec. 19, 1666.—'Home full of trouble on these considerations, and, among other things, I to my chamber, and there to ticket a good part of my books, in order to the numbering of them for my easy finding them to read as I have occasion.'

Jan. 8, 1666-67.—'So home and to supper, and then saw the catalogue of my books, which my brother had wrote out, now perfectly alphabeticall, and so to bed.'

Feb. 4, 1666-67.—'Mightily pleased with the play, we home by coach, and there a little to the office, and then to my chamber, and there finished my catalogue of my books with my own hand, and so to supper and to bed, and had a good night's rest, the last night's being troublesome, but now my heart light and full of resolution of standing close to my business.'

Feb. 8, 1667-68.—'Thence away to the Strand, to my bookseller's, and there staid an hour, and bought the idle, rogueish book, *L'escholle des filles*, which I have bought in plain binding, avoiding the buying of it better bound, because I resolve, as soon as I have read it, to burn it, that it may not stand in the list of books, nor among them, to disgrace them if it should be found. Thence home, and busy late at the office, and then home to supper and to bed.'

which last, though nott scarce, yett soe very fayre and perfect, that seldome comes such another; the Priceus you will find deare, yett I never sold it under 10s., and att this tyme you can have it of a person of quality; butt I love to find a rare book for you, and hope shortly to procure for you a perfect Hall's Chronicle.

'I am, Sir,

'Your Servant to command,

'ROBERT SCOTT.'

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|----|---|--------|
| Campion, Hanmer, & Spencer fol. | 0 | : | 12 | : | 0 |
| Hardings Chronicle, 4to. ... | ... | ... | 0 | : | 6 : 0 |
| Priceus Defens. Hist. Britt. | ... | ... | 0 | : | 8 : 0 |
| Shipp of Fooles, fol. ... | ... | ... | 0 | : | 8 : 0 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | : | 14 : 0 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |

The contents of Pepys' famous collections of Manuscripts, Books and rare single-sheet literature are known more or less to students, and are found by them to be of the utmost value. It is amusing to notice how careful Pepys was not to admit into his library any 'risky' books. Little did he think that the

78 The Private Library.

key to the diary would be one day discovered. When he bought in the Strand 'an idle, rogueish, French book, *L'Escholle des Filles*,' he resolved, as already stated, as soon as he had read it, to burn it, 'that it might not stand in the list of books, nor among them, to disgrace them, if it should be found.' He was equally solicitous about Rochester's *Poems*.

Pepys' books were numbered consecutively throughout the library, and therefore, when rearranged, they needed to be all renumbered. This was done by Pepys himself, his wife, and Deb Willett, who were busy until near midnight 'titleing' the books.

With so many references to Pepys and his book-collecting as we find in the *Diary*, it is puzzling to read, under date, October 5, 1665, after references to 'Sister Poll,' 'I abroad to the office, and thence to the Duke of Albemarle, all my way reading a book of Mr. Evelyn's translating and sending me as a present, about directions for gathering a library, *but the book is above my reach*.' Pepys, one would think, had by this time gone far enough in himself gathering a library to understand the little pamphlet by

Naudeus, librarian to Cardinal Mazarin, which Evelyn translated, and which was issued in 1661, and which is now very rare. There is a charming letter from Evelyn to Pepys, dated 12th August, 1689, giving very many interesting details of the private libraries of the seventeenth century, and which goes a very long way to modify Macaulay's rather overdrawn picture of the scarcity of books and private libraries in 1685. This letter of Evelyn's might be compared with Addison's picture of 'Tom Folio' in the *Tatler*.¹ Tom Folio stood for a great book collector, Thomas Rawlinson.

The eighteenth century produced a host of great book collectors. William Oldys, Humphrey Wanley, and Thomas Rawlinson just mentioned. These men were great experts, who infected with enthusiasm many great patrons of letters, such as Charles, Earl of Sunderland, the Earl of Pembroke, Lord Somers, Lord Oxford, Topham Beauclerk, Colonel Stanley, and George Earl Spencer, whose famous Library now at Manchester has been called the finest private

¹ *Tatler*, No. 158.

80 The Private Library.

library in Europe. In his *Life of Sir Walter Scott*, Lockhart has inserted a visitor's impression of the library at Abbotsford. 'The visitor might ransack a library, unique, I suppose, in some of its collections, and in all departments interesting and characteristic of the founder. So many of the volumes were enriched with anecdotes or comments in his own hand, that to look over his books was, in some degree, conversing with him.' The catalogue of the Abbotsford library was printed by the Maitland Club in 1838, and is one of the best catalogues of a private collection ever printed.

Weeding Out.

It is necessary that a large country-house library should occasionally be weeded out and overhauled. The libraries which were formed in past generations cannot be expected to suit present-day requirements. In a great many country-house libraries there is little else than a great mass of turgid theology, but very often buried among these are really valuable

books. Upon the death of the head of a family, the library should be carefully gone over in order that the new owner may get an idea of the books — a collection which he may be excused from knowing much of as he did not collect it. The books should then be re-arranged to suit the views of those who are most likely to use them, and certain rejected volumes should be disposed of and others put in their places.

How much this is necessary might be illustrated by many anecdotes.

The Catalogue.

I have said, under the heading 'Classification,' that it is not advisable or necessary to attempt any rigid classification upon the shelves. One good reason for this is that by so doing you are trying to do what can so much better be done by a catalogue. No one who uses books very much but sooner or later becomes grateful for the existence of an alphabet and an arrangement by A B C. Carlyle once said, 'A library is not worth

82 The Private Library.

anything without a catalogue; it is a Polyphemus without any eye in his head, and you must confront the difficulties, whatever they may be, of making proper catalogues.'

'The classification of Pepys' library was to be found in the catalogues, and as Pepys increased in substance he employed experts to do this work for him.'¹

No catalogue is of any use unless you can tell from it (1) All that the library possesses of the known books of a known author at one view, as well as (2) All that it possesses, by whomsoever written, on a known and definite subject.

The old catalogues were mostly very bad. Old methods have now given way to newer and better bibliographical systems, and, to take the case of a large country house, where books are scattered about in many rooms, a catalogue is most essential. The catalogue should, in most cases, be in MS., and not typewritten. Such an arrangement admits of additions being made more easily. The printed catalogue is adopted where the library is of special value, or if it has any particular class of books predominating

¹ Wheatley, *Pepys and the World he Lived in*, p. 84.

to make it of use as a bibliography of a special subject. Lord Crawford's sectional catalogues of his library, already referred to, are the most valuable lists I know of for student purposes, but I believe very few people have ever seen them.

The catalogue of Lord Crawford's Proclamations, at Haigh Hall, is a marvel of industry and accuracy. Mr. Locker Lampson's Rowfant Library was catalogued, and the catalogue printed and sold, because it had special value as a collection of Elizabethan poetry. Mr. Edmund Gosse's Library catalogue was printed because it contained special collections of seventeenth-century literature. Whether the library be a student's library or a general library, a catalogue is essential. Gibbon had a catalogue of his books. I have seen so many amateur attempts at cataloguing private libraries that I am bound to say I do not think the plan of cataloguing one's own books in any way answers. Any catalogue may be better than no catalogue, but, if a catalogue is to be done, it is better by far to call in the assistance of some one whose work it is. It frequently happens that a

84 The Private Library.

family inherits a large library, and the inheritors, not having formed the collection, naturally can know but little, if anything, of its contents. Now, in such a case, and in many other cases, the best plan is to have your books overhauled, sifted, certain volumes weeded out, if necessary, others rebound, and the whole remainder carefully catalogued and described, the cases being numbered and the shelves lettered.

Very often the owner of a library sets out to catalogue his or her own books, and makes the initial mistake of entering them one by one in a MS. volume already bound up. Such a plan must end in failure and disorder, because it is impossible by this means to get the titles strictly alphabetical. Others I have seen commence writing the titles from the backs of the books. Other difficulties which are encountered are with anonymous books, and with such authors as used pseudonyms, and, in some cases, many pseudonyms. Such was Henri Beyle, whose books bear various disguises, such as De Stendhal, Cotonet, Salviati, Viscontini, Birkbeck, Strombeck, César Alexandre Bombet.

The British Museum Library has ninety-one rules of cataloguing, forming, perhaps, the best cataloguing code in the world ; but for private libraries such elaboration and detail is not necessary. The following are the main rules to be adopted in private libraries :—¹

1. The catalogue should be arranged in one general alphabet, this being the most useful and the readiest form for reference. To render it, as nearly as possible, a correct representation of the contents of the library, each work has but one principal descriptive entry. The shelf-mark is confined to this entry—duplicate shelf-mark references, when the position of books is likely to be often altered, from the accession of additions to the library, &c., leading to frequent and unavoidable errors.

2. This entry is under the author's name when given on the title-page, or otherwise known, as being the only arrangement which allows one general rule to be followed throughout the catalogue.

3. Anonymous works, whose authors' names

¹ I believe these rules were originally drawn up by Mr. B. R. Wheatley.

86 The Private Library.

are unknown, are placed under the subjects to which they relate.

4. Cross references are made :

from the subjects of biographies to the authors ;

from the principal anonymous and pseudonymous works to the writer's real names where known ;

from works included in, or noticed in the title-pages of other publications, to those publications.

5. To obviate the imperfections necessarily attendant on an alphabetical arrangement, and for the greater facility of reference, short classifications are introduced of the chief subjects on which the books in the library treat, referring to the names of the authors in the same general alphabet ; thereby uniting the advantages of the alphabetical and classified systems, and acting in some measure as a key to the prevailing character of the library.

6. All authors' names are followed by full stops : any articles placed under a writer's name, of which he is not the author, but which are anonymous answers to, or criticisms on, his

works; anonymous memoirs placed under the subjects; or any entries whatever, in which the heading name prefixed is not that of the author, are distinguished by a line following the name.

7. The headings of the short classifications are distinguished by being doubly underlined with red ink. The name to be referred to is singly underlined, but when the reference is to another heading, and not to an author, it is doubly underlined.

In preparing titles for the catalogue (whether it be intended to transcribe or print them), it should be an imperative instruction that they be written on slips of paper (or on cards) of uniform size. It is also useful to include in them a word or two which may serve to identify the origin of the books—whether by purchase, by copyright, or by gift—and to indicate the date of their respective acquisition.

Classification of Books.

The classification of books, according to any set system, or according to subjects upon the shelves of a library, is not easy, and for many

reasons it is not worth attempting. Unless the library is a very large one, say, ten to twenty thousand volumes, with ample and adaptable shelving, it is not to be desired. The main difficulty in shelf classification lies in the fact that books on similar and kindred subjects are issued in all sizes. There are books on Furniture, for instance, in folio, in quarto, and in octavo. When shelf classification is imperative, the folios are all put together, the quartos together, and the octavos together. This is the nearest realisation of a shelf classification, and by this method the folios may be far separated from the quartos, and the quartos from the octavos. Moreover, if appearance count for anything, as indeed it should in the most modest library, it will be impossible to carry out any plan of shelf classification and preserve at the same time an appearance of method and fitness. In planning out how your books are to be placed, a great consideration is the placing of them, so that books likely to be frequently referred to shall be easy of access, and books less likely to be in request shall be housed higher up.¹ Reference

¹ No bookshelves ought to be beyond the reach of a moderately tall person.

books should, as far as possible, be placed together, and all easy of access. The main divisions into which a private library classes itself are History and Biography, Fiction, Poetry and Drama, Theology, Travel, Art, Belles lettres; but there are so many considerations besides those of subject in any general classification which should determine the position of a volume that I must emphasise what has already been said about actual personal convenience being first studied, and the library as arranged on the shelves should be the result of personal convenience and graceful effect. This is more particularly necessary when a library is in course of expansion. The subjects which will expand quickest, and the space they will require, can never be accurately gauged, and frequent upheavals and readjustments will be necessary if any rigid plan is aimed at. I would suggest that a separate shelf—or, if necessary, a separate case—be reserved for unbound periodicals and for accessions, which are, as it were, *sub judice*. Often, too, a separate case is necessary for rare and handsome books, and a locked case for *facetiae*. It is worth while to observe that Pepys found that the best way to

find his numerous books was to number them consecutively throughout the library.¹

Numerous elaborate plans of book classification have been put forward, principally by Americans, but in no way are they adaptable to the requirements of private libraries, and I doubt very much the possibility of comprehending them in such a way as to apply them in an intelligible manner even to public libraries.

Mr. B. R. Wheatley, in an admirable paper

¹ 'The books were numbered consecutively throughout the library, and, therefore, when rearranged, they needed all to be renumbered. All hands were pressed into this service, and we read that on the 15th of February, 1667-68, Pepys himself, his wife, and Deb. Willett were busy until near midnight "titleing" the books for the year, and setting them in order. They all tired their backs, but the work was satisfactory. . . . (See *ante*, p. 78.)

'The books are arranged in eleven curious old mahogany bookcases, which are mentioned in the *Diary* under date August 24, 1666. "Up and dispatched several businesses at home in the morning, and then comes Sympson to set up my other new presses for my books, and so he and I fell into the furnishing of my new closett, and taking out the things out of my old, and I kept him with me all day, and he dined with me, and so all the afternoon till it was quite darke hanging things, that is, my maps and pictures and draughts, and setting up my books, . . . to my most extraordinary satisfaction."'—Wheatley, *Pepys and the World he lived in*, pp. 83-4.

upon Library arrangement,¹ gives the following excellent practical advice:—

‘If I had the planning of rooms for a private library, I should select as the best possible arrangement a suite of three rooms, or one long room or gallery divided by columns into three compartments, of which the centre should be the largest, with several small contiguous ante-rooms, the entrances to which, if so desired, might be concealed, for uniformity or completeness of appearance, by filling them with sham or dummy book-backs, the titles of which may be made an occasion for witticism or joking allusion to local and family history.

‘A good library arrangement is not achieved at once, but is a slow growth through difficulties met and conquered. Some of the best portions of it will be those which have flashed across your mind when there seemed no pathway out of the thicket of difficulty in which you were struggling. The arrangement of books, where the shelves are not made to order to suit your plans, must naturally be of a progressive character in its development in your mind.

‘In some old libraries, collected mostly in

¹ *Library Journal*, August, 1878.

the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, there is such a preponderance of those portly tomes in folio in which our sturdy ancestors delighted, that they materially affect and disconcert our ordinary plans. I have known an instance in which the library shelves projected slightly in their upper part, and, there thus being an appropriate depth, I arranged on these shelves two long parallel rows, completely round the room, of these noble volumes of our old divines, State papers, Statutes, Treaties, Trials, and our County histories; and the effect in strength and power (as Ruskin might have said) of these long lines of large stout books of nearly equal height and size was really magnificent. Sometimes you meet with such a valuable and massive body of topography as will not allow of its cavalierly being made a subsidiary section of the class of history, and the form and weighty character of the folios suggest that some deep and separate bookcases should be chosen in which it may assume the important individuality that it deserves.'

'Folios of a modern date, being of very unequal sizes, would have a raggedness of outline which would be less observed nearer

to the ground than in the elevated position just referred to. As a general rule, a row of folios on the lowest shelf will be succeeded by one of quartos, and then above the ledge the octavos and duodecimos will be placed, but they should not ascend in too rigid a law of gradual decrease. Rows of small books at the top of a bookcase look as petty to the mind as to the eyes, and, indeed, are in general more appropriately placed in dwarf bookcases specially fitted for their reception.

‘For small libraries, not exceeding 3000 to 4000 volumes, the letters of the alphabet may be used for the cases, and small figures for the shelves, on the principle of the greater including the less, the letters having a more important appearance. But in larger libraries, where there is a chance of the alphabet being doubled or trebled, one regular series of large numbers for the cases, with small letters for the shelves, is to be preferred.’

Books should be marked in pencil, with a shelf letter and a case number.

Long sets of books need be numbered in the first volume only.

94 The Private Library.

In the case of collections of pamphlets each item ought to be separately catalogued.

The catalogue should complement the arrangement on the shelves, and not be tautological.

Tables of contents of collected editions given in catalogue.

A synoptical table of contents should be prefixed to the catalogue.

For those who desire a rough outline of headings into which a library usually classifies itself, I will name one. The briefest is as follows :—(1) Theology, (2) Philosophy and Science, (3) Art, (4) Political Economy, (5) Law, (6) History and Literature.

Bookcases.

The chief faults of bookcases arise from their being designed and made by men who have never used a book. A first requisite in bookcases is simplicity, bearing in mind that the books are the ornament and not the bookcases. The cabinet-maker, among other things, is too fond of embellishments, and

sacrifices space to what seem odd angularities and irregularities.

No bookcase should be above eight and a half feet in height. No ladder should be necessary to get at books. If books are 'skied' up to the ceiling they must suffer from the heated air. It is heat, not gas merely, which damages books.

A room may be made to look very beautiful by being surrounded with fumed oak bookcases, eight feet high. The shelves should be made movable with Tonks' patent.¹ Mr.

¹ Tonks' fittings are specially adapted for the shelves of book-cases or other shelves, the adjustment of which has, from time to time, to be varied to suit the varying requirements of a library, &c. The method hitherto generally adopted for such shelves is to support them at each end by two studs, the heads of which are mortised into the shelf, and the pins driven or otherwise fitted into holes two or more inches apart, bored in two rows into the upright frames; these holes are very seldom accurately fitted to the pins, and even where so done in the first instance, from the shrinking or expansion of the wood, they soon become too large or too small for the pins, and the alteration of the adjustment of a shelf is thereby rendered an extremely troublesome operation. The patent fittings remedy this, and save both time and trouble; in place of the rows of holes so far apart, metal strips perforated at intervals of three-quarters of an inch for the reception of the very simple but strong metal plates, which take the place of the old

Gladstone¹ speaks of the looseness and the tightness of movable shelves, the weary arms, the aching fingers, and the broken finger-nails. This can be avoided by the use of the patent here named. The bottom cases should be deeper and wider, to take quartos and folios, but there should always be an extra shelf for turning a folio section into an octavo section. Nineteen-twentieths of the books in circulation are octavos and smaller volumes. On each side of the fireplace there should be an arm projecting about four feet and a half. The inner side of this should have a comfortable reading-seat, and on the outer side, farthest from the fire, there may be shelves for books. If the structural arrangements of the room admit of

studs, are mortised in and screwed to the frames. The insertion, at the required intervals, of the plates into the perforations in these strips is made instantaneously, consequently the position of a shelf can be easily altered without an irritating expense of trouble, and waste of time. The thinness of the plates renders any mortising in the shelf unnecessary, and the small intervals between the perforations in the strips enables the whole space occupied by the shelves to be used most economically. These fittings, when used with a shelf sufficiently strong itself to bear the weight, will support without strain more than half a ton.

¹ *Nineteenth Century*, March, 1890.

these projecting arms being placed, without sacrifice of comfort, at a greater distance from the fireplace, the books may be placed on the upper part of the inner side as well, the lower part being used as a lounge.

It must be remembered that heat and excessive dryness are fatal to good bindings and, indeed, to all parts of a book, and therefore no bookcase should approach too near a fireplace, nor should bookcases be placed backing upon hot-water pipes. The shelves should be edged with leather and such leather must *not* be stiffened by cardboard or brown paper—simply leather, and there should be a roller shutter of silk to draw down in front of the books during absence from home. The cases¹ should everywhere be perfectly flush, without any sort of protruding ornament. It will be found a great advantage to make the framework of the various cases of equal dimensions, so that the shelves can be made transferable. In estimating the extent of shelving which it may be necessary to provide, we may calculate that in an ordinary library a space

¹ Edwards, *Memoirs of Librarians*, ii., 736.

98 The Private Library.

two feet high and two feet wide will, on an average, contain about thirty-five volumes, and it may be estimated roughly that every thousand volumes in a library will require about a hundred square feet of shelving.

If fixed shelves are made, the usual height will be—¹

For folios 18 to 21 inches.

„ quartos 12 „ 15 „

„ octavos 10 „

„ smaller sizes 7 „

¹ THE SIZES OF BOOKS.—The Associated Librarians of Great Britain decided upon a uniform and arbitrary scale for the measurement and description of the sizes of books. In consequence of the many and varied sizes of papers now manufactured, the terms folio, quarto or 4to, octavo or 8vo., twelvemo or 12mo., and so on, as indicating the number of folds in the printed sheets, can no longer be relied upon as a definite guide to the sizes of books, hence the change, as follows :—

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----|----------|-----|-----------------|
| Large folio | ... | la. fol. | ... | over 18 inches. |
| Folio | ... | fol. | ... | below 18 „ |
| Small folio | ... | sm. fol. | ... | „ 13 „ |
| Large octavo | ... | la. 8vo. | ... | „ 11 „ |
| Octavo | ... | 8vo. | ... | „ 9 „ |
| Small octavo | ... | sm. 8vo. | ... | „ 8 „ |
| Duodecimo | ... | 12mo. | ... | „ 8 „ |
| Decimo octavo | ... | 18mo. | ... | is 6 „ |
| Minimo | ... | mo. | ... | below 6 „ |
| Large quarto | ... | la. 4to. | ... | „ 15 „ |
| Quarto | ... | 4to. | ... | „ 11 „ |
| Small quarto | ... | sm. 4to. | ... | „ 8 „ |

These spaces will allow ample room for the average sizes. The 'Atlas' folios and 'Elephant' folios are best accommodated in single shelves, in which they may be flat, or on trays or table cases.¹ Bear in mind always to allow sufficient space for expansion. Nothing causes more disorder than insufficient shelf accommodation. All cases should be numbered and lettered, that is, each section should have a number, and each shelf a letter. For the accommodation of expensive bindings or rare books and MSS., a special case may sometimes be required. Very beautiful specimens of such may be seen sketched in the books of Chippendale, Sheraton, and Heppelwhite, but it is in all cases better to avoid glass fronts and adopt ornamental brass wire work if any special protection be needed.

The late Mr. Blades, a great expert in this matter, said, 'It is a mistake to imagine that keeping the best-bound volumes in a glass-doored bookcase is a preservative. The damp air will certainly penetrate, and as the absence of ventilation will assist formation of mould, the books will be worse off than if they had been

¹ Edwards, *Memoirs of Libraries*, ii., 739.

100 The Private Library.

placed in open shelves. If securing be desirable, by all means abolish the glass and place ornamental brass wire work in its stead.'¹

'It is more important to see that the shelves intended for choice and richly bound books should be covered with leather, and expressly such as are intended for books of large sizes. In the case of books of special value, the leather should be well padded, should be of the best quality, and should have a polished surface.'²

In the *Nineteenth Century* for March, 1890, already quoted from, Mr. Gladstone wrote upon 'Books, and the Housing of them.' This paper showed a sound grasp of the subject and showed Mr. Gladstone in a new and very interesting light. Appended are some extracts from this paper, all of which I think experts would agree to, *except the fixed shelves*, and here, I think, any one who has handled books very much will be at issue with Mr. Gladstone. He himself says:—'I have recommended that, as a rule, the shelves be fixed, and have given reasons for the adoption

¹ Blades, *Enemies of Books*.

² Edwards, ii., 737.

of such a rule. I do not know whether it will receive the sanction of authorities, and I make two admissions. First, it requires that each person owning and arranging a library should have a pretty accurate general knowledge of the size of his books. Secondly, it may be expedient to introduce here and there, by way of exception, a single movable 'shelf.'

Now, a man must be able not only to gauge very accurately the limits of his library and the various sizes of books, but he must be able to look into the future if he would safely embark on fixed shelves. And this is wholly impossible. Fixed shelves should only be adopted where cost has to be reduced to a minimum, but in the majority of instances movable shelves will be found preferable. The paragraphs which deal with bookcases in Mr. Gladstone's article may here be given :—

'The question of economy, for those who from necessity or choice consider it at all, is a very serious one. It has been a fashion to make bookcases ornamental. Now, books want for and in themselves no ornament at all. . . . The man who looks for society in his books will readily perceive that, in proportion as the

face of his bookcase is occupied by ornament, he loses that society ; and conversely, the more that face approximates to a sheet of book-backs, the more of that society he will enjoy. And so it is that three great advantages come hand in hand, and, as will be seen, reach their maximum together : the sociability of books, minimum cost in providing for them, and ease of access to them.

‘In order to attain these advantages, two conditions are fundamental. First, the shelves must, as a rule, be fixed ; secondly, the cases, or a large part of them, should have their side against a wall, and thus, projecting into the room for a convenient distance, they should be of twice the depth needed for a single line of books, and should hold two lines, one facing each way. Twelve inches is a fair and liberal depth for two rows of octavos. The books are thus thrown into stalls, but stalls after the manner of a stable. . . . This method of dividing the longitudinal space by projections at right angles to it, if not very frequently used, has long been known. A great example of it is to be found at Trinity College, Cambridge, and is the work of Sir Christopher Wren. He

Miscellaneous Appliances. 103

has kept these cases down to a very moderate height; for he doubtless took into account that great heights require long ladders, and that the fetching and use of these greatly add to the time consumed in getting or replacing a book.'

It must here be added that Mr. Gladstone's plan is much more fitted for a large public library than for the library of a private person, for whom he is prescribing. Though the library in the form of an annexe¹ is in many ways an ideal form for housing a large library, yet these are hardly likely to be in the majority, and most people find that they have to house their books in a circumscribed space, with no room for such bays and projections as he suggests except perhaps one by the fireplace.

Miscellaneous Appliances.

Whether the library be considered as a workshop or a morning-room, there are certain necessary appliances, which will contribute a great deal to comfort, and the proper preservation of books. Thus, proper tables will be required. Mr. Gladstone, I believe, has, or

¹ See p. 106.

104 The Private Library.

had; three tables in his Temple of Peace—one for correspondence, one for politics, and one for literary work. This, no doubt, is a very excellent plan to be followed by those whose time is precious, and who have to divide each day up for fixed duties. The 'Shannon' and other American tables are very excellent for correspondence work, being fitted with pigeon-holes and drawers, and I have no doubt but that equally well-made tables are made specially fitted for literary work. Such a table should measure not less than six feet by three; its top should be a clear, flat surface, and it should stand firmly on its legs, and these legs should be four, and should not be placed to be in the way of the person sitting at the table. An ink-well should be sunk flush with the top of the case, and it should have a brass cover. A knee-hole table is not the best for literary work, but it may be the best for letter-writing. Of chairs, one good, firm, hard-seated chair is necessary. Mr. Ellwanger¹ says, 'I have two chairs for my reading—a stiff one for books I *have* to read; a luxurious one for books I like to read. My

¹ *The Story of my House.*

Miscellaneous Appliances. 105

luxurious chair is of dark green leather, a treat to sink into, modelled after the easy armchair of the Eversley Rectory, known from its seductive properties as "Sleepy Hollow." A very prettily designed and useful hard-seated chair is that known as the Goldsmith chair, being modelled upon the chair which belonged to Oliver Goldsmith. A revolving bookcase is a very appropriate article of furniture in a library. It may be made especially useful for reference-books, or any such books as are being used together at one time for purposes of study and comparison. These revolving bookcases are made in all sizes, and can, of course, be made to suit any particular requirement ; thus I have seen them made with a top which can be raised to a slope with a ledge like a standing desk, upon which a large atlas can be rested and consulted. Apart from this, I strongly recommend the use of a standing desk for health's sake when a great deal of writing has to be done.

It frequently happens that books being taken from the shelf, the volumes left behind fall down in an untidy heap. To obviate this, there is a very simple form of metal

106 The Private Library.

book support sold, which keeps a half-filled shelf neat and tidy. An alternative to this is the old plan of inserting dummies, whereby no blanks are seen. As I have so strongly advocated shelves the tops of which are within reach of the hand, I need not say much about steps, but where steps are really needed, they should be *very* light, and capable of being easily lifted with one hand. They should have an upright rod support rising about four feet above the top step; this for the purpose of safety when using the steps. Cabinets of drawers for prints and very large books should also be secured if required, and cushioned desks for books with metal bosses or metal mountings of any description. Last, but by no means least, let there be good ink, and plenty of it; good pens, and a variety of them; and good blotting-paper, frequently renewed; and paper-knives of various sizes.

The Library Annexe.

What in many ways is an ideal library is a library housed in a building specially constructed as an annexe to a residence. I feel

sure that, within the next ten years, there will be many moderately wealthy men who will be anxious to form libraries and special collections of books, housing them in this way. The idea is only new as applied to large country mansions. Hitherto students of moderate means have managed to construct buildings specially adapted for study and free from interruption. The only instance of a library annexe attached to a country mansion with which I am acquainted is the recent and very notable instance at Hawarden, of which more later. The late Vicar of Middleton Cheney, in Oxfordshire, and, I think, Dr. Jessopp, of Scarning, have both found that their work has been assisted by library annexes. Horace Walpole said of Topham Beauclerk that he had built a library in Great Russell Street, that reached 'half-way to Highgate.' Lord Bacon spent ten thousand pounds in building himself a retreat in his grounds at Gorhambury.

Mr. Gladstone's scheme at Hawarden is likely to be followed by many others. Of course the Hawarden library has been endowed, and made practically open and free. It is the idea of a private library as a

108 The Private Library.

temple of peace for the owner and his visitors which we would like to see extended. One fancies that books might be on a better footing in country houses if they had the honour of a separate building. Then they would, at any rate, be on as good a footing as the stables or as the greenhouse, which at present they are not. Books are not so much wall covering, or so much furniture. They are much more; they should be treated more like living creatures, and if only their owners would get upon speaking terms with them, how readily would they get a response. Roughly, then, one would like to see attached to every large country establishment a book building, a centre of intelligence and light, where we might be sure of finding a good atlas, a good biographical dictionary, and good verbal dictionary. I do not understand why so little importance has hitherto been attached to this. Such a building should have a large central room and several separate small rooms for private study. The illustrations in a charming little book called *Mr. Gladstone in the Evening of his Days* convey what is meant very well. From this little volume I give extracts which seem

very clear to any one interested in this matter:—

‘Everywhere about in the large room are books—books—books. The Iron Library (the building is of iron) is arranged in the same ingenious way as Mr. Gladstone’s private library at Hawarden Castle. There are windows on either side of the long room, and between these windows high bookcases, running towards the centre of the room, are put up. There are books on either side of these cases, and the part facing the centre of the room is again arranged to hold books. It is truly marvellous how many books can thus be stored without a single one being out of sight.’

‘There is the same simplicity, the same quiet comfort, the same air of repose, and the same absence of library conventionality about. . . .’

‘Through a door . . . you reach the second room in the library, to which Mr. Gladstone has given the name of the “Humanity room.” It is arranged on exactly the same plan as the first, and contains secular works chiefly. You note Madame de Sévigné’s *Letters* on one

110 The Private Library.

shelf, in neat and dainty little volumes; and yellow-backed Zola lower down.’¹

Any one who proposed having a library as a separate building should certainly study Mr. Gladstone’s experiments at St. Deiniol’s Library, or procure *Mr. Gladstone in the Evening of his Days*, wherein are given illustrations of the interior plan and general economy of the structure.

¹ These notices of the Hawarden Library may be compared with the accounts given in Dennistoun’s *Dukes of Urbino* of a great Florentine library :—

‘ Adjoining (the main library) was a study, fitted up with inlaid and gilded panelling, beneath which . . . were depicted Minerva with her ægis, Apollo with his lyre, and the nine muses, with their appropriate symbols. A similar small study was fitted up immediately over this one, set round with armchairs encircling a table, all mosaicked with *tarsia*, . . . while in each compartment of the panelling was the portrait of some famous author, and an appropriate distich. . . . To the right and left of the carriage entrance into the great courtyard are two handsome saloons, each about forty-five feet by twenty-two, and twenty-three in height. That on the left contained the famous library of MS. collected by Count Federigo; the corresponding one received the printed books which, gradually purchased by successive dukes, became, under the last sovereign a copious collection. Baldi, in his description of the palace, printed in Bianchini’s works, dwells on the judicious adaptation of the former, its windows set high against the northern sky, admitting a subdued and steady light which invited to study; its air cool in summer, temperate in winter; its walls conveniently sheltered. . . . ’

Certainly Mr. Gladstone's ideas as to the arrangement of books as put forth in the *Nineteenth Century* for March, 1890, are much more applicable to an annexe library than to the housing of books in an ordinary private dwelling. Thus the arrangement of the bays made by the projections could not be carried out without extensive structural alterations in one house out of twenty in the country, and not one house out of a thousand in London. His ideas, however, are wholly practicable and admirably thorough when applied to the annexe library. It is interesting to see Mr. Gladstone's calculations as to shelf accommodation. They were disputed at the time by some cavilling critics, but have since been shown to be accurate. Mr. Gladstone is speaking¹ of the bookcases round the walls and the projecting arms, and he says :—' I will now exhibit to my readers the practical effect of such arrangement in bringing great numbers of books within easy reach. Let each projection be three feet long, twelve inches deep (ample for two faces of octavos), and nine feet high, so that the upper shelf

¹ *Nineteenth Century*, March, 1890.

can be reached by the aid of a wooden stool of two steps, not more than twenty inches high, and portable without the least effort of a single hand. I will suppose the wall-space available to be eight feet, and the projections, three in number, with end pieces, need only put out three feet five, while narrow strips of bookcase will run up the wall between the projections. Under these conditions, the bookcases thus described will carry about 2000 volumes.

‘And a library forty feet long and twenty feet broad, amply lighted, having some portion of the centre fitted with very low bookcases, suited to serve for some of the uses of tables, will receive on the floor from 18,000 to 20,000 volumes of all sizes without losing the appearance of a room . . . while leaving portions of space available near the windows for purposes of study. If a gallery be added, there will be accommodation for a further number of 5000, and the room need be no more than sixteen feet high.’

This estimate of shelf accommodation may be compared with one which was made by Mr. Justin Winsor, the well-known librarian

of the Harvard library. He says:—‘The book room of the Roxbury branch of the public library of Boston is fifty-three feet long by twenty-seven feet wide, and having three storeys of eight feet each in height will hold 100,000 volumes. . . . I doubt if any other construction can produce this result.’

The building at Hawarden cost, I believe, 1000*l.*, but whether this is with fittings or not I do not know. It is certain that for men whose books are more numerous than costly the annexe plan is admirable, and the difficulty of excluding damp where four walls are exposed to the elements could surely be overcome. I do not think that Mr. Gladstone makes any mention of iron bookcases, but these are often adopted, and have been made in a very convenient form, particularly that called the Radcliffe iron bookcase, arranged by Sir Henry Acland and Mr. W. Froude. Of this I append a description written by Sir Henry Acland himself.

‘The advantages of the bookcase consist in its great stability, in its movability and neatness. It carries 500 average octavo vol-

114 The Private Library.

umes, 250 on either side; it is seven feet high, and stands on any floor space on forty-eight inches by eighteen inches. The cases may stand in any number end to end, or down the centre of a passage, or be placed so as to form squares of any dimensions multiple of the length of the cases, and therefore may enclose studies lined with books, books being also on the outside of the square. When the cases stand end to end they need not be put close to each other, but may have a space in which are shelves of any desired length. Therefore ten iron cases placed in a line, so as to include a space of forty inches between each two cases, will carry the contents of nineteen cases, or 5000 plus 4500 volumes, at the cost of ten cases, plus the wooden shelves of nine. The iron framework costs about 5*l.* 5*s.*, and the wooden shelves about 25*s.* The iron portion will carry only octavos, but the spaces as described above will carry folios, because, to insure stability in the iron frames, diagonal ties run down the centre and divide the shelves into two portions, viz., the two frontages described above. But the stability being ensured in each iron case independently, the inter-

mediate shelves in the spaces may be of the full width of the frames, namely, twenty inches.'¹

A Librarian.

Until we have more properly trained librarians, it is useless to recommend owners of private libraries to find a librarian, because at present there are very few such men in existence who are properly qualified. A love of books is not enough in a librarian. An orderly mind and great receptive power are most essential. Practical knowledge of bookbinding and a sense of colour are equally essential. He must have no fads of his own to be ever thrusting forward. If he is mad on Geology or Astronomy, he won't do. What, above all, he must know are the sources of information.

A study in the 'Lives' of some of the great librarians would best show what is here meant. Mr. Elton² names Antonio Magliabecchi, the jeweller's shop-boy, who became renowned throughout the world for his abnormal knowledge

¹ *Library Assoc. Report*, 1878, p. 75.

² *Great Book Collectors*, p. 74.

of books. He never at any time left Florence ; but he read every catalogue that was issued, and was in correspondence with all the collectors and librarians of Europe. He was blessed with a prodigious memory, and knew all the contents of a book by 'hunting it with his finger,' or once turning over the pages. He was believed, moreover, to know the habitat of all the rare books in the world ; and according to the well-known anecdote he replied to the Grand Duke, who asked for a particular volume : 'The only copy of this work is at Constantinople, in the Sultan's library, the seventh volume in the second bookcase, on the right as you go in.' A similar story was told by Wendell Phillips, the American statesman, about a countryman of his own, George Sumner. An Englishman came to Rome and was anxious to know whether there was in the library of the Pope, the great library of the Vatican, a certain book. . . . The gentleman went to the Italians that used the library. They referred him to the private secretary of one of the cardinals, and after a moment's thought the secretary answered, 'No, sir, I don't know ; but there is a young man in the city from Boston, and if the book is

there he will know. They went to George Sumner, and asked him if there was such a volume in the library. 'Yes, it is in the tenth alcove, the third shelf, the seventh book to your right as you enter.'

Similar stories, doubtless, could be told of Bradshaw, the Cambridge University librarian, or of Thomas Ruddiman and George Buchanan.

Mr. Lloyd P. Smith¹ gives the following definition, among others, of the qualifications of a librarian: 'Librarians, like editors and proof-readers, are expected to know everything; and in one sense they should know everything—that is, they should have that *maxima pars eruditionis*, which consists in knowing where everything is to be found. A librarian should be able, of his own knowledge, to answer many questions, and especially the two questions which meet him at every turn, "Where can I find such-and-such information?" and "What is the best work on such-and-such a subject?" These are legitimate questions, which it should be the pride of every librarian to answer off-hand. . . . All the book-learning in the world, however, will be insufficient for the practical

¹ *American Library Journal*, vol. i., p. 69.

duties of his place, unless the librarian has also the organ of order. His motto should be, "A place for everything and everything in its place."

'The book of regulations for the court and household of Guidobaldo I. contains these rules for the administration of the library:—"The librarian should be learned, of good presence, temper, and manners, correct, and ready of speech. He must get from the wardrobe an inventory of the books, and keep them arranged and easily accessible, whether Latin, Greek, Hebrew, or others, maintaining also the rooms in good condition. He must preserve the books from damp and vermin, as well as from the hands of trifling, ignorant, dirty, and tasteless persons. To those of authority and learning, he ought himself to exhibit them with all facility, courteously explaining their beauty and remarkable characteristics, the handwriting and miniatures, but observant that such abstract no leaves. When ignorant or merely curious persons wish to see them, a glance is sufficient, if it be not some one of considerable influence. When any lock or other requisite is needed, he must take care that it be promptly provided.

He must let no book be taken away but by the Duke's orders, and if lent, must get a written receipt, and see to its being returned. When a number of visitors come in, he must be specially watchful that none be stolen. All which is duly seen to by the present courteous and attentive librarian, Messer Agabito."'¹

The Library Architecturally.

Vitruvius, in his *Architecture*, lays down the rule that libraries ought to face the east, because their use requires the morning light, which will preserve their contents from decay ; whereas, if the room should face the south or west, they are liable to be damaged by damp. Mr. J. W. Clark, the very learned historian of the University of Cambridge, commenting on this, says that the first of these considerations did influence early builders, but after the Reformation, when considerations of personal comfort began to be generally accepted, the library could be placed in the position which commanded the greatest amount of warmth. Ancient libraries were never

¹ *Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino*, p. 159.

placed on the ground, but usually on the first floor, or even higher, for the sake of preserving their contents from the damp to which ground floors are necessarily subject.¹

The architect is very frequently a great enemy to the library. Underestimating the amount of wall space likely to be required for the housing of the books, or placing shelves and galleries in such a position that the books are not readily got at. Frequently, too, a country house has no room whatever designed either for study or the reception of books. The entire collection of books should be accessible without steps or ladders. Hot-water pipes should not approach nearer than three feet to the books. Electric light is the best luminant, but gas may safely be used provided there is sufficient ventilation.

The walls, which are towards the outer air, and even the others also, if of brick or stone, ought to be battened.

I have taken from a very excellent book, Kerr's *Gentleman's House*, such ideas and notes as I think are likely to be useful in

¹ Willis and Clark, *History of Cambridge University*, vol. iii., p. 416.

arranging a library in a country house. Mr. Kerr suggests two plans for a large country house with a library.

‘The idea which might first occur to the mind is that of a single spacious apartment; but for convenience and in order to preserve the domestic character, it is generally preferable to make use of several smaller apartments as a *Suite of Libraries*. On this plan the arrangement which is perhaps most favourable to considerations of utility, and on the whole most characteristic, is to set out a given width of clear passage way along the central line of the rooms, and then to divide the space on each side into a succession of compartments or bays, by means of transverse bookcases in pairs back to back; such bays being only large enough to accommodate a reading table with sufficient space around for reaching the books, opening the doors of the cases if any, and so on. If the rooms be lighted from the roof, the lights ought to correspond with the division into compartments, so that none of the fronts of the bookcases shall be placed in shadow. If there be windows in the walls, there ought to be one in each bay along one side of the room or both

as may be desired. Bookcases against the walls are obviously most serviceable with the ceiling light; with side windows, even when these are on a high level, there is always a difficulty in reading the back lettering under the light; and when the windows are on a low level, dwarf bookcases under them are practically of little use.

‘As for *artistic treatment*, nothing can be more appropriate for the character of a library than those effects which are at the command of the architect in a suite of apartments of this kind, laid out probably with some variety in the general forms as well as in the fittings, and involving perhaps the introduction of sculptures and paintings of a suitable kind. Elaborate effects, however, of whatever sort, and the accommodation of any other works of art than those whose merits are kindred to the character of the more proper contents, ought not to be encouraged.’

A second or alternative plan is a large room with a gallery.

‘As regards curiosities and other *artistic or scientific collections*, these may very properly be accommodated, whether in upright cases to

correspond with the bookcases, or in cabinets to take the place of the reading tables.

‘The arrangements proper for the alternative plan of a large *single library* are obviously simple. A gallery is probably carried round the apartment; the bookcases extend along the wall below and are reproduced above; the light comes either from the roof or the upper part of the walls; the floor area is generally occupied solely by reading tables and cabinets. Objects of art and curiosity, when of large size, are more prominently displayed by this arrangement, and the whole effect may be made very imposing; but it is doubtful whether convenience and comfort can by any means be so properly provided for as in the other model.

‘There are questions of detail which might be further entered upon, but a reference to what has already been advanced under the head of the ordinary library will probably suffice.’

In other parts of his excellent manual, Mr. Kerr goes more into detail, and refers to the various general purposes to which a library, as distinct from a study, is put in a country house, as follows:—

‘There is a certain standard room which

124 The Private Library.

constitutes the library of an average gentleman's house, and the various gradations by which this may be either diminished in importance or augmented are easily understood. It is not a library in the sole sense of a depository for books. There is, of course, the family collection, and the bookcases in which this is accommodated form the chief furniture of the apartment. But it would be an error, except in very special circumstances, to design the library for mere study. It is primarily a sort of morning-room for gentlemen rather than anything else. Their correspondence is done here, their reading, and, in some measure, their lounging; and the billiard-room, for instance, is not unfrequently attached to it. At the same time the ladies are not exactly excluded.

‘The *position* of the room internally ought therefore to be in immediate connexion with the principal dwelling rooms, so as to be equally accessible; whilst, on the other hand, as regards external influences, it ought to be kept sufficiently quiet (although this is very seldom a practical problem), to prevent the interruption of reading or writing. In accordance with these general ideas, and bearing out,

moreover, the somewhat sober effect which bookcases always produce, the *style* of design and decoration ought to be, although not devoid of cheerfulness, certainly subdued in character.'

As regards aspect, Mr. Kerr is at one with the old Vitruvius already referred to.

'It is not often easy to obtain a choice *aspect* for the library, but whenever this primary pleasantness can be had for it so much the better, and it certainly ought never to be entirely neglected in this respect. The reasons for preferring the south-east in the case of day rooms generally have already been argued; for a library, perhaps, a rather more eastward aspect is better, so that the sun may be off the windows at least before noon; even due east might be preferred by some persons, the sunshine being thus lost about half-past ten. In any case, however, the morning sun is to be preferred to that of midday or afternoon. If the room be large enough *end windows* may be used to advantage here as elsewhere. A *bay window* also is often adopted.

'A difficult question which often arises is how sufficiently to provide for persons engaged

in writing a *front light from the left*. It is not that a snug seat by the fireside, with a table conveniently at hand, and a left front light, can by any possibility be provided for many persons at once ; but it is very unfortunate when no position whatever will combine these advantages. In a library especially this problem must be well worked out, and not for one writer only, but for several. Ingenuity and perseverance will accomplish wonders, and therefore, with the help of end light, a good library may be expected in this respect to be brought very near perfection.

‘ The *fireplace* ought to be placed so as to make a good winter fireside, because this is in a measure a sitting-room.

‘ *Intercommunication* is frequently made with the drawing-room, and sometimes intimately, and this carries with it, no doubt, a certain sort of convenience, because the two rooms can be thrown together occasionally ; but it is a question whether, in a good house, and looking at such a question broadly, it is not, on the whole, a serious loss to both rooms as regards their more proper purposes. A door to the dining-room is not formally advisable, nor even one to the

gentleman's room, although both these arrangements are to be met with, and are occasionally convenient. A communication with the billiard-room, sometimes made, may give the library too completely the character of a lounge, so as to render it somewhat unfit for its better purposes. When the library of a small house is used as a study, by a clergyman, for instance, or as the business room, a door to the dining-room may be so useful as to be specially admissible, the dining-room being thus brought to serve as a waiting-room for the occasion. The interposition, if possible, of a lobby or small ante-room will, however, be an aid to propriety in almost all these cases.

‘It is to be observed that we have been hitherto dealing with the ordinary library of an average house and no more ; but when the owner is a man of learning we must either add a *study* or constitute the library itself one. In the latter case, in order to prevent disturbance, the door will be more conveniently placed, not in the main corridor, but indirectly connected therewith. No door of intercommunication ought to connect it with any other room (except

128 The Private Library.

possibly the gentleman's room), and the position externally ought to be more than ordinarily secluded. Double doors also may be required. In short, the library, which has hitherto been a public room and somewhat of a lounge, becomes now essentially a private retreat.

'When the books form a *large collection*, and strangers, perhaps, are occasionally admitted for reading or reference, the library necessarily assumes more extensive proportions, and its arrangements become more complicated. For example, heating apparatus becomes very possibly indispensable; the question comes up of ceiling lights; the apartments are probably carried up to the height of two storeys, and galleries formed around. Seclusion becomes again still more a point to be considered.

'The library of the house should also be as comfortable as possible, with broad easy chairs, low centre table for books and periodicals, a large pedestal desk with circular revolving top, to shut up all papers and keep them free from dust. This kind of desk I consider invaluable to any man who really uses his library as a work-room, whether

it be for real literary work and study, or for the ordinary examination and arrangement of household accounts; for it is quite impossible, on an ordinary writing table, to keep papers clean or tidy, and this circular-headed desk shuts down at once papers as they lie, which then cannot be "tidied" by the housemaid, who would seem to take a pleasure in putting away papers and notes in all kinds of out-of-the-way corners; the desk should have plenty of drawers and pigeon-holes; these latter, not as many of them are, an inch too narrow or two inches too wide for ordinary letters, but all made for the objects for which they are intended. It may seem absurd to say—think carefully of the use to which the drawers are to be put—but how often are they practically useless or wasteful of precious room, by being made shallower or deeper than is required. The room should be surrounded with bookcases, the lower portion made to take large books, and with some part of it covered in with cupboard fronts, with shelving inside to file away periodicals and papers; the shelf which this lower projection forms will do admirably

for the arrangement of ornaments, small busts, or other personal things, with which a man crowds the room he really lives in; of course, I am speaking to those who make a den or working-room of their library, and not to those who fit a back room up with various tiers of shelving, on which are arranged a library of books which are seldom looked at, and where the room is only occasionally used, and that only for the purpose of a cloak-room on grand occasions. Above this lower nest of cupboards and shelving should be shelving arranged for various sizes of books, part carried up all round the room, so as to be within easy reach; the top of these will be found useful for china or busts, or other objects of art, while the centre portions may be carried up to the ceiling to give greater accommodation; all these breaks will take away from the stiffness of the room, and, if properly arranged, will all assist in making the library a room pleasant to work or play in. All this kind of work can be made of plain deal, stained and polished, and is infinitely cheaper than the elaborate movable cases of wainscot or walnut, in

which the aim of the designer seems often to make the frame-work as expensive as possible, whereas, in truth, the books within are really what should be thought of and cared for.

‘The floor should be painted or stained and varnished all over, so as to be easily cleaned and dusted, and everything that is likely to permanently hold dust should be avoided. On the floor, thus painted, a few cheap Indian or other rugs may be laid about in places where most necessary and useful.

‘Too much trouble cannot be taken to make the library a pleasant room to live in; it should have everything arranged and adapted for use and comfort, and not be stiff and dreary with any set arrangement. The panels of the cupboard doors may be filled in with Japanese lacquer-work or painted decoration, and here and there, in the recesses, nests of shelves may be fitted with projecting brackets, designed as part of them, for pieces of china, vases of flowers, or busts, and not looking like bats stuck on to a barn door.

‘I must not omit to say that in the lower

132 The Private Library.

portion of the bookcase should be arranged drawers—not carried down to the floor, for these are inconvenient—for use for prints and valuable photographs and sketches.

‘The library should be essentially home-like, with the wall-space fitted up as conveniently as possible; on the top of the bookcases or nests of shelves, spring roller-blinds might be easily arranged in the cornices to draw down at night or other times, and fasten with clips to protect and preserve the books, &c., within them.

‘I might offer many other suggestions for the decoration and furniture of the rooms I have specially referred to. I trust those I have made will be of some practical use, and that, above all, you will believe that my aim throughout has been to avoid all dogmatic and set rules of fashion or design, and to insist only that truth and beauty of form and colour, combined with fitness and common sense, are the main elements of all true artistic treatment in decoration and furniture of modern houses.’¹

¹ Edis, *Decoration and Furniture of Town Houses*, pp. 188-191.

Munificent Book-buying.

Nordau has estimated that, in England alone, there are from eight hundred to a thousand millionaires, and in Europe altogether, there are at least a hundred thousand persons with fortunes of a million and even more. One could hope that it might be considered a kindness now and then to remind some of these millionaires of certain openings for their money which do not, so far, seem to have occurred to them. Mr. Bernard Shaw not long since pointed out in the *Contemporary Review* an opening whereby an Economic Library might be established, and do great lasting honour to a possible founder. Rich men can always be found to vie with one another in lavish expenditure over a ball or a wedding. Thousands of pounds go for a racehorse and for stable management generally, and the amount we spend upon sports annually is 38,000,000*l.*, or about a pound per head of the population. One hardly likes to say that any sum spent upon sport and outdoor life is too much, but

134 The Private Library.

yet this sum is out of proportion. One is jealous of horses and sport, not so much perhaps for the amount spent upon them as much as because one sees that the man who hunts and has racehorses, cares and knows about these things to the extermination of all other interests. Life becomes ill balanced, whereas it is necessary to touch life at many points. 'The strenuous scholar pure and simple,' is becoming more rare, though the type of which the late Mark Pattison was one will never quite die out. But it is not the strenuous *scholar* that one is so anxious to perpetuate, as it is the strenuous and scholarly man of affairs and men of trained ability who have mental muscle for parliamentary work and social problems. Such a class ought to have many recruits from among the wealthier families.

It would assist very much towards this end if men of aptitude were properly trained to act as custodians of books in private houses. The art of knowing how to use books is one which must be learnt, and when properly learnt there is very little indeed that may not be readily found to hand in a library of but small dimensions.

Munificent Book-buying. 135

There are, I believe, in England twenty-two packs of staghounds, and 182 packs of foxhounds. As every one of the masters of these packs must be a rich man, I should like to know that he at any rate had a sound copy of the *History* of the county where he hunts; that he had in his smoking room a good Encyclopædia, with fifty other good reference books, and a hundred good novels.

The rich men of old combined patronage of learning with the pomp and splendour of their lives. Lucullus distinguished himself by his vast collection of books, and the liberal access he allowed to lovers of books. 'It was a library,' says Plutarch, 'whose walls, galleries and cabinets were open to all visitors; and the ingenious youths, when at leisure, resorted to this abode of the Muses, to hold literary conversations, in which Lucullus himself loved to join.' The Emperor Augustus was himself an author and a book lover, and called one of his libraries by the name of his sister, Octavia, and the other the temple of Apollo. Tiberius had a library, and Trajan also, and these spent constantly upon their books and the housing of them.

136 The Private Library.

I have taken from Renaissance history pictures of several men who might be taken as types which should exist in every highly civilised country. They have been vividly and admirably pictured by biographers, and one can only hope that the rich men of to-day may in five hundred years' time have as lasting reputations as that of Cosimo, the princely patron of learning, and Niccolo, the man of scholarship and refinement of life.

PASSAGES ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE
FOREGOING.

The Medici and their Friends.

'The chief benefit conferred by Cosimo de' Medici on learning was the accumulation and the housing of large libraries. During his exile he built the library of S. Giorgio Maggiore at Venice, and after his return to Florence he formed three separate collections of MSS. While the hall of the Library of S. Marco was in process of construction, Niccolo de' Niccoli died, in 1437, bequeathing his 800 MSS., valued at 6000 golden florins, to sixteen trustees. Among these were Cosimo and Lorenzo de' Medici, Ambrogio Traversari, Lionardo Bruni, Carlo Marsuppini, Poggio Bracciolini, Giannozzo Manetti, and Franco Sachetti. At the same time the estate of Niccolo was compromised by heavy debts. These debts Cosimo cancelled, obtaining in exchange the right to dispose of the library. In 1441 the hall of the convent was finished. Four hundred of Niccolo's MSS. were placed there, with this inscription upon each: *Ex hereditate doctissimi viri Nicola de Nicolis de Florentia*. Tommaso Parentucelli made a catalogue at Cosimo's

138 The Private Library.

request, in which he not only noted the titles of Niccoli's books, but also marked the names of others wanting to complete the collection. This catalogue afterwards served as a guide to the founders of the libraries of Fiesole, Urbino, and Pesaro, and was, says Vespasiano, indispensable to book-collectors. Of the remaining 400 volumes Cosimo kept some for his own (the Medicean) library, and some he gave to his friends. At the same time he spared no pains to buy codices, while Vespasiano and Fra Giuliano Lapaccini were employed in copying rare MSS. As soon as Cosimo had finished building the Abbey of Fiesole, he set about providing this also with a library suited to the wants of learned ecclesiastics. Of the method he pursued, Vespasiano, who acted as his agent, has transmitted the following account :—"One day when I was in his room, he said to me, 'What plan can you recommend for the formation of this library?' I answered that to buy the books would be impossible, since they could not be purchased. 'What, then, do you propose?' he added. I told him that they must be copied. He then asked if I would undertake the business. I replied that I was willing. He bade me begin at my leisure, saying that he left all to me ; and for the monies wanted day by day, he ordered that Don Arcangelo, at that time prior of the monastery, should draw cheques upon his bank, which should be honoured. After beginning the collection, since it was his will that it should be finished with all speed possible, and money was not lacking, I soon engaged forty-five copyists, and in twenty-two months pro-

vided two hundred volumes, following the admirable list furnished by Pope Nicholas V."¹

'Cosimo's zeal for learning was not confined to the building of libraries or to book collecting. His palace formed the centre of a literary and philosophical Society, which united all the wits of Florence and the visitors who crowded to the capital of culture. Vespasiano states that "he was always the father and benefactor of those who showed any excellence." Distinguished by versatility of tastes and comprehensive intellect, he formed his own opinion of the men of eminence with whom he came in contact, and conversed with each upon his special subject. When giving audience to the scholars, he discoursed concerning letters; in the company of theologians he showed his acquaintance with theology, a branch of learning always studied by him with delight. So also with regard to philosophy. Astrologers found him well versed in their science, for he somewhat lent faith to astrology, and employed it on certain private occasions. Musicians in like manner perceived his mastery of music, wherein he much delighted. The same was true about sculpture and painting: both of these arts he understood completely, and showed great favour to all worthy craftsmen. In architecture he was a consummate judge, for without his opinion and advice no building was begun or carried to completion.'²

¹ Symonds, *The Revival of Learning*, pp. 174, 175.

² *Ibid.*, pp. 172-7.

140 The Private Library.

‘Never was there a time in the world’s history when money was spent more freely upon the collection and preservation of MSS. and when a more complete machinery was put in motion for the sake of securing literary treasures. Prince vied with prince, and eminent burgher with burgher, in buying books. The commercial correspondents of the Medici and other great Florentine houses, whose banks and discount offices extended over Europe and the Levant, were instructed to purchase relics of antiquity without regard for cost, and to forward them to Florence. The most acceptable present that could be sent to a king was a copy of a Roman Historian.’¹

‘Among the friends of Cosimo, to whose personal influences at Florence the Revival of Learning owed a vigorous impulse, Niccolo de’ Niccoli claims our attention. . . . His judgment in matters of style was so highly valued that it was usual for scholars to submit their essays to his eyes before they ventured upon publication. . . . Notwithstanding his fine sense of language, Niccolo never appeared before the world of letters as an author. . . . Certainly his reserve in an age noteworthy for display has tended to confer on him distinction. The position he occupied at Florence was that of a literary dictator. All who needed his assistance and advice were received with urbanity. He threw his house open to young men of parts, engaged in disputations with the curious, and provided the ill-educated with teachers.

¹ Symonds, *Revival of Learning*, pp. 139, 140.

Foreigners from all parts of Europe paid him visits. The strangers who came to Florence at that time, if they missed the opportunity of seeing him at home, thought they had not been in Florence. The house where he lived was worthy of his refined taste and cultivated judgment, for he had formed a museum of antiquities—inscriptions, marbles, coins, vases, and engraved gems. There he not only received students and strangers, but conversed with sculptors and painters, discussing their inventions as freely as he criticised the essays of the scholars. . . . Vespasiano's account of his personal habits presents so vivid a picture that I cannot refrain from translating it at length :—"First of all, he was of a most fair presence ; lively, for a smile was ever on his lips, and very pleasant in his talk. He wore clothes of the fairest crimson cloth, down to the ground. He never married, in order that he might not be impeded in his studies. A housekeeper provided for his daily needs. He was, above all men, the most cleanly in eating, as also in all other things. When he sat at table, he ate from fair antique vases, and, in like manner, all his table was covered with porcelain and other vessels of great beauty. The cup from which he drank was of crystal, or of some other precious stone. To see him at table—a perfect model of the men of old—was of a truth a charming sight. He always willed that the napkins set before him should be of the whitest, as well as all the linen." . . . What distinguished Niccolo was the combination of refinement and humane breeding with open-handed generosity and devotion to the cause of culture. He knew how to

142 The Private Library.

bring forward men of promise and place them in positions of eminence.'¹

'Lorenzo attracted to his villa the greatest scholars and most brilliant men of the time, a circle which included Poliziano, Landino, Ficino, Pico della Mirandola, Alberti, Pulci, and Michael Angelo. The interests of this circle, as of all similar Italian circles of the time, were largely absorbed in the philosophy and literature of Greece, and special attention was devoted to the teachings of Plato. Plato's writings were translated into Latin by Ficino, and the translation was printed in 1482, at the cost of Filippo Valvio. Ficino was too poor himself to undertake the publication of his works, and this was the case with not a few of the distinguished authors of the age. The presentation of books to the public required at this time what might be called the endowment of literature, and endowment which was supplied by the liberality of wealthy patrons possessed of literary appreciation or public-spirited ambition, or of both. As Symonds expresses it, "Great literary undertakings involved in that century the substantial assistance of wealthy men, whose liberality was rewarded by a notice in the colophon or in the title-page." The formal dedication was an invention of a somewhat later date.'²

'Of Palla degli Strozzi's services in the cause of Greek learning I have already spoken. Beside the

¹ Symonds, *Revival of Learning*, pp. 180-2.

² Putnam, *Books and their Makers*, vol. i., p. 338

invitation which he caused to be sent to Manuel Chrysoloras, he employed his wealth and influence in providing books necessary for the prosecution of Hellenic studies. "Messer Palla," says Vespasiano, "sent to Greece for countless volumes, all at his own cost. The *Cosmography* of Ptolemy, together with the picture made to illustrate it, the *Lives* of Plutarch, the works of Plato, and very many other writings of philosophers, he got from Constantinople. The *Politics* of Aristotle were not in Italy until Messer Palla sent for them; and when Messer Lionardo of Arezzo translated them, he had the copy from his hands." In the same spirit of practical generosity Palla degli Strozzi devoted his leisure and his energies to the improvement of the *studio pubblico* at Florence, giving it that character of humane culture which it retained throughout the age of the Renaissance. To him, again, belongs the glory of having first collected books for the express purpose of founding a public library. This project had occupied the mind of Petrarch, and its utility had been recognised by Coluccio de' Salutati, but no one had as yet arisen to accomplish it. "Being passionately fond of literature, Messer Palla always kept copyists in his own house and outside it, of the best who were in Florence, both for Greek and Latin books; and all the books he could find he purchased, on all subjects, being minded to found a most noble library in Santa Trinità, and to erect there a most beautiful building for the purpose. He wished that it should be open to the public, and he chose Santa Trinità because it was in the centre of Florence, a site of great con-

144 The Private Library.

venience to everybody. His disasters supervened, and what he had designed he could not execute.”¹

‘Cosimo used to regret that “he had not begun to spend money upon public works ten years earlier than he did.” Every costly building that bore his name, each library he opened to the public, and all the donations lavished upon scholars, served the double purpose of cementing the despotism of his house and of gratifying his personal enthusiasm for culture. . . . Of his generosity to men of letters, the most striking details are recorded. When Niccolo de’ Niccoli ruined himself, Cosimo opened for him an unlimited credit with the Medicean bank.’²

The Dukes of Urbino.

‘Mr. Roscoe has observed that “by no circumstance in the character of an individual is the love of literature so strongly evinced as by the propensity for collecting together the writings of illustrious scholars, and compressing the ‘soul of ages past’ within the narrow limits of a library.” But it is not easy now to appreciate the obstacles attending such a pursuit in the age of Federigo. The science of bibliography can scarcely be said to have existed before the invention of printing, in consequence of the extreme difficulty of becoming acquainted with works of which there were but few copies, and these widely scattered, perhaps scarcely known. Great outlay was required,

¹ Symonds, *Revival of Learning*, p. 167.

² *Ibid.*, pp. 172-3.

either to search out or transcribe manuscripts, and even the laborious habits which then accompanied learning shrank from a task so beset by obstructions. Yet there was a bright exception in Thomas of Saranza, whose learning supplied the knowledge, and whose elevation to the triple tiara as Nicholas V. procured him the opportunities necessary for amassing a library. Not only did he found that of the Vatican, but he prepared for Cosimo, *Pater patrie*, a list of authors for the infant collection of S. Marco, at Florence, which, being recognised as a standard catalogue, was adopted by Count Federigo. The longer life allowed to the latter enabled him to outstrip these bibliomaniacs, and all contemporary accumulators, until the fame of his library stood unrivalled. Accordingly Ruscelli, in his *Imprese Illustri*, avers it to be "notorious that the earliest and most famous collection formed out of the ruins of antiquity was that of Urbino, from whence many excellent authors were edited, and copies supplied."¹

'In no respect did he look to expense ; and whenever he learned the existence of any desirable book in Italy, or abroad, he sent for it without heeding the cost. His librarian, Vespasiano, wrote, "It is now above fourteen years since he began to make this collection, and he has ever since at Urbino, Florence, and elsewhere, thirty-four transcribers, and has resorted to every means requisite for amassing a famous and excellent library."²

¹ Dennistoun, *Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino*, vol. i., p. 155.

² *Ibid.*, vol. i., pp. 156-7.

146 The Private Library.

‘To the right and left of the carriage entrance into the great courtyard, are two handsome saloons, each about forty-five feet by twenty-two, and twenty-three in height. That on the left contained the famous library of manuscripts collected by Count Federigo; the corresponding one received the printed books, which, gradually purchased by successive dukes, became under the last sovereign, a copious collection. Baldi, in his description of the palace, printed in Bianchini’s work, dwells on the judicious adaptation of the former, its windows set high against the northern sky, admitting a subdued and steady light which invited to study; its air cool in summer, temperate in winter; its walls conveniently shelved; the character and objects of the place fittingly set forth in a series of rude hexameters inscribed on the cornices. Adjoining was a closet fitted up with inlaid and gilded panelling, beneath which Timoteo della Vite, a painter whose excellence we shall attest in our thirtieth chapter, depicted Minerva with her ægis, Apollo with his lyre, and the nine muses with their appropriate symbols. A similar small study was fitted up immediately over this one, set round with arm-chairs encircling a table, all mosaicked with *tarsia*, and carved by Maestro Giacomo of Florence, while on each compartment of the panelling was the portrait of some famous author, and an appropriate distich. One other article of furniture deserves special notice—a magnificent eagle of gilt bronze, serving as a lectern in the centre of the manuscript room. It was carried to Rome at the devolution of the duchy to the Holy See, but was rescued by Pope

Clement XI. from the Vatican library, and restored to his native town, where it has long been used in the choir of the cathedral.¹

‘Of Francesco Maria’s literary pursuits we have various pleasing memorials. Not satisfied with the valuable library of MSS. that had descended to him from the Feltrian dukes, he formed another of standard printed works. Indeed, he became an assiduous book-collector ; and the letters of his librarian, Benedetto Benedetti, in the Oliveriana Library, are full of lists which his agents in Venice, Florence, and even Frankfort are urged to supply. In his own voluminous correspondence, we find constant offers from authors of dedications or copies of their productions, the tone of which is highly complimentary to his taste for letters. In 1603, the Archbishop of Monreale, in Spain, transmits him the regulations he proposed to prescribe in bequeathing his library to a seminary he had founded in his diocese, expressing a hope that they might prove useful to the Duke’s collection, “at this moment without parallel in the world.” Instead of quoting the vague testimony of courtly compliment, as to the use which this philosophic Prince made of these acquisitions, let us cite the brief records of his studies, preserved in his own Diary. In 1585, “terminated an inspection of the whole works of Aristotle, on which I have laboured no less than fifteen years, having had them generally read to me by Maestro Cesare Benedetti, of Pesaro.”’²

¹ *Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino*, vol. i., pp. 153-5.

² *Ibid.*, vol. i., p. 154.

148 The Private Library.

‘Francesco di Giorgio, in his *Treatise on Architecture*, mentions Duke Federigo as holding out inducements for the learned men at his court to illustrate the works of classic authors on architecture and sculpture. But no testimony to his literary habits can be more satisfactory than that of his librarian, Vespasiano, to the following purpose. The Duke was a ready Latin scholar, and extremely fond of ancient history. As a logician he had attained considerable aptitude, having studied Aristotle's *Ethics* along with Maestro Lazzaro, a famous theologian, who became Bishop of Urbino, discussing with him the most intricate passages. By the like process he mastered the Stagirite's politics, physics, and other treatises; and having acquired more philosophy than any contemporary prince, his thirst for new sources of knowledge induced him to devote himself to theology with equal zeal. The principal works of St. Thomas Aquinas and Duns Scotus were habitually read to him; he preferred the former as more clear, but admitted that the latter displayed more subtlety in argument. He was well acquainted with the Bible, as well as the commentaries of Saints Ambrose, Jerome, Augustine, and Gregory; also with the writings of the Greek fathers, such as Saints Basil, Chrysostom, Gregory Naziazen, Nicetas, Athanasius, and Cyril. Among the classic authors whom he was in the habit of reading or listening to were Livy, Sallust, Quintus Curtius, Justin, Cæsar, Plutarch, Ælius Spartianus, Æmylius Protus, Tacitus, Suetonius, Eusebius. All men of letters visiting Urbino were hospitably entertained, and several

were always attached to his court. His largesses to such were at all times liberal. He spent above 1500 ducats in this way when at Florence, and remitted similar bounties to Rome and Naples. He gave 1000 ducats to the learned Campano, professor of belles-lettres at Perugia in 1455, who aided him in collecting ancient MSS, and became Bishop of Teramo.¹

Pieresc.

‘When any library was to be sold by public outcry, he took care to buy the best books, especially if they were of some neat edition that he did not already possess. He bound his books in red morocco, with his cypher or initials in gold. One binder always lived in the house, and sometimes several were employed at once “when the books came rolling in on every side.”’ ‘Your house and library’ (says the dedication of a book to Pieresc) ‘are a firmament wherein the stars of learning shine; the desks are lit with starlight, and the books are in constellations, and you sit like the sun in the midst, embracing and giving light to them all.’ ‘The library is to be open to all the world without the exception of any living soul; readers were to be supplied with chairs and writing materials, and the attendants will fetch all books required in any language or department of learning, and will change them as often as is necessary.’²

¹ *Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino*, pp. 219, 220.

² Elton, *Great Book Collectors*, pp. 180-4.

150 The Private Library.

‘Bouchard states, in his funeral oration on Pieresc, “To this his shop and storehouse of wisdom and virtue, Peireskius did not only courteously admit all travellers, studious of art and learning, opening to them all the treasures of his library, but he would keep them there a long time, with free and liberal entertainment; and at their departure, would give them books, coins, and other things, which seemed most suitable to their studies; also he freely gave them at his own expense, whatever things they wanted, most liberally, even as to all other learned men, who were absent, and whose names he had only heard of; whatever he had among his books or relics of antiquity, which he thought might assist them in their writings, he would send it them of his own accord, not only without their desiring the same, but many times when they were ignorant of such things.’¹

Mr. Ruskin's Advice.

‘I say first we have despised literature. What do we, as a nation, care about books? How much do you think we spend altogether on our libraries, public or private, as compared with what we spend on our horses? If a man spends lavishly on his library, you call him mad—a biblio-maniac. But you never call any one a horse maniac, though men ruin themselves every day by their horses, and you do not hear of people ruining themselves by their books. Or, to go lower still, how much do you think the bookshelves of the

¹ *The Library*, July, 1895.

United Kingdom, public and private, would fetch, as compared with the contents of its wine-cellars? What position would its expenditure on literature take as compared with its expenditure on luxurious eating? We talk of food for the mind, as of food for the body: now a good book contains such food inexhaustibly; it is a provision for life, and for the best part of us; yet how long most people would look at the best book before they would give the price of a large turbot for it!¹

‘It will be long yet before that comes to pass. Nevertheless, I hope it will not be long before royal or national libraries will be founded in every considerable city, with a royal series of books in them; the same series in every one of them, chosen books, the best in every kind, prepared for that national series in the most perfect way possible; their text printed all on leaves of equal size, broad of margin, and divided into pleasant volumes, light in the hand, beautiful and strong, and thorough as examples of binder’s work.’¹

‘I could shape for you other plans, for art galleries and for natural history galleries, and for many precious, many, it seems to me, needful things; but this book plan is the easiest and needfullest, and would prove a considerable tonic to what we call our British constitution, which has fallen dropsical of late, and has an evil thirst, and evil hunger, and wants healthier feeding. You have got its Corn Laws repealed for it; try if you cannot get Corn Laws established for it dealing in a better bread—bread made of that old

¹ *Sesame and Lilies.*

152 The Private Library.

enchanted Arabian grain, the Sesame, which opens doors, doors, not of robbers', but of kings' treasuries.'¹

'Whatever the hold which the aristocracy of England has on the heart of England, in that they are still always in front of her battles, this hold will not be enough, unless they are also in front of her thoughts.'²

'But it is not gold that you want to gather! What is it? Greenbacks? No; not those neither. What is it then—is it ciphers after a capital I? Cannot you practise writing ciphers, and write as many as you want? Write ciphers for an hour every morning, in a big book, and say every evening, I am worth all those noughts more than I was yesterday. Won't that do? Well, what in the name of Plutus is it you want? Not gold, not greenbacks, not ciphers after a capital I? You will have to answer after all, "No; we want, somehow or other, money's *worth*." Well, what is that? Let your Goddess of Getting-on discover it, and let her learn to stay therein.'³

'And the entire object of true education is to make people not merely *do* the right things, but *enjoy* the right things—not merely industrious, but to love industry—not merely learned, but to love knowledge—not merely pure, but to love purity—not merely just, but to hunger and thirst after justice.'⁴

¹ *Sesame and Lilies*.

² *Crown of Wild Olive*, p. 87. ³ *Ibid.*, p. 60. ⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 46.

INDEX

- Abbotsford Library Catalogue,
 printed by Maitland Club, 80
 Abbotsford Library, impressions of,
 80
 Accessions, on placing, 89
 Acland, Sir H., the 'Radcliffe'
 bookcase, 113
 Addison, Essay on 'My Lady's Li-
 brary,' 50.
 Addison's picture of 'Tom Folio,' 79
 Advertisements, which to distrust, 14
 Aelius, 148
 Aemilius Protus, 148
 Agabito, librarian to the Duke of
 Urbino, 119
 Albemarle, Duke of, 78
 Alberti, 142
 Ambrose, St., 148
 American tables, 104
 Angelo, Michael, 142
 Angling books, 10
 Anonymous Literature, how to cata-
 logue, 84, 85
Anthrenus varius, bookboring in-
 sect, 23
 Apollo Library, 135
 Appliances for the library, 103
 Aquinas, St. Thomas, 148
 Arcangelo, Don, 138
Archaic Dictionary, 44
Architecture, by Vitruvius, 119
 Aristotle, Inspection of the works
 of, 147
 Aristotle's *Politics*, 143
 Athanasius, St., 148
 Augustine, St., 148
 Augustus, Emperor, author and
 booklover, 135
 Austen, J., *Northanger Abbey*, 36
 Author, the, 3
 — whims and fancies of, 3
 Autograph letters, how to cata-
 logue, 64
 Bacon, Lord, 36
 — his retreat at Gorhambury, 107
 Bacon's *Natural History*, 40
 — *Organon*, 74
 Baker's *Chronicle*, 72
 Baldi's description of a Florentine
 palace, 110, 146
 Balfour, Mr., advice on reading, 27
 Barclay, A., *Ship of Fools*, 76
 Basil, St., 148
 Beauchamp, Guy, earl of Warwick,
 Library of early romances, 71
 Beauclerk, T., 79
 — Library of, in Great Russell
 Street, 107
 Bedford, Duke of, and Charles V.'s
 Library, 71
 Beecher, H. W., on reading, 30
 Benedetti, B., Book lists of, 147
 — librarian to Francesco Maria,
 147
 — C., of Pesaro, 147
 Beyle, Henri, Pseudonyms used by,
 84
 Bianchini's works, 110, 146
 Bible, 148

- Bibliography, Science of, when
 commenced, 144
 Bibliomaniacs, Great, 71
 Blackie, J. S., on reading, 32
Blackwood's Magazine, Extracts
 from, 30, 31, 32
 Blades, W., *Enemies of Books*, 7,
 21, 100
 — on the handling of books, 22
 — on the preservation of books,
 19, 99
Blatta Australasia, a bookboring
 cockroach, 23
 Bookbinding, 52
 — and the bookbinder, 23
 — colour, 49, 54
 — Covers, what to choose, 64
 — errors of taste, 56
 — gilding, 57
 — Good, what is fatal to, 97
 — leather, kind to choose, 54
 — lettering, 58
 — marbling, 55
 — provincial, 7
 — style and colour of, 49
 — style, 49, 54
 — the, remarks on, 61
 — what is good and bad, 5, 6
 Books, accidentally destroyed, 12
 — arranging, difficulty of, 17
 — care of, 15, 16
 — maxims for, 24
 — classification of, 87
 — commonplace, 38
 — contents of, how to master the,
 31, 32
 — counterfeit, 52
 — dusting, 20, 21
 — enemies of, 7, 16, 17, 18, 21,
 23
 — binding, fifteenth-century, 70
 — handling, 22
 — Books, housing of, 100
 — metal bosses on, desks for, 106
 — packing, 24, 25
 — Rare and handsome, 89
 — Reference, 89
 — Rare, what constitutes, 11
 — Why so called, 12
 — How to read, 32
 — Recommending, 33
 — Reference, 42
 — List of good, 44
 — On placing, 89
 — Uses of, 43
 — Repairing, 60, 61
 — Restoring, 60, 61
 — Ruined, how often, 7
 — Shelfmarking, 93
 — Sizes of, as decided upon by
 the Associated Librarians of
 Great Britain, 98
 — Suppressed, 12
 — Treatment of, 108
 — Valueless, 14
 Bookcase, the 'Radcliffe' iron, 113
 — revolving, 105
 Bookcases, 49, 94
 — at Trinity College, Cambridge,
 102
 — beautiful specimens of, 99
 — for rare and beautiful books,
 &c., 99
 — glass doors undesirable, 100
 — height of, 50, 95
 — in bedrooms, 38
 — lettering and numbering, 93,
 99
 — shelves covered with padded
 leather, 100
 — Tonks' patent fittings advis-
 able, 95
 Book-collecting, Revival in, at
 Florence, 140

- Book collectors, early, 71
 — collectors of the eighteenth century, 79
 — hobbies, 65
 — readers, two classes, 34
 — screen, 47
 Bookshelves, 130
 Book support, metal, 106
 — values, 9
 — — how to determine, 9
 Booksellers, Old London, 72
 Bookworm, The, 23
 Bordesley Abbey, and the Earl of Warwick's Library, 71
 Boston Public Library, Roxbury Branch, dimensions of book-room, 113
 Boswell, *Life of Johnson*, 3
 Boudoir bindings, pretty effects of, 48
 — libraries, 46
 — library catalogue, 50
 Bowen, on *Novel Reading*, 37
 Bracciolini, Poggio, 137
 Bradshaw, H., the Cambridge University Librarian, 117
 Braybrooke, Lord, his collection of county histories, 66
 British Museum Library Catalogue, 85
 Brontë, C., *Jane Eyre*, 37
 Bruni, Lionardi, 137
 Buchanan, G., 117
 Buckram binding, 62
 Buffalo Bug, or Carpet Bug, 23
 Burke, on reading, 31
 Bustle tails, bookboring insects, 23
 Butler's *Hudibras*, 72, 74
 Caesar, 148
 Cambridge University, *History of*, by Willis and Clark, 120
 Campano, Bishop of Teramo, 149
 Campion, Hanmer and Spencer's History of Ireland, 75
 Care of books, On the, 15
 — Maxims to be learned, 24
 Carlyle, on a library catalogue, 81
 Carpet Bug, or Buffalo Bug, 23
 Casaubon, among his books, 72
 Catalogue, a fifteenth-century, 70
 — Alphabetical system, advantages of, 86
 — Classification of the, 82
 — Sectional, Lord Crawford's, 83
 — The, 81
 — The, alphabetical arrangement of, 81
 — The, classified system, advantages of, 86
 — The, cross-references, 85
 — The, how not to make, 82, 84
 — The, expert advice on, 84
 — The, rules to be observed, 85
 — The, subjects, classification of, 86
 — The, preparing titles, 87
 Chairs, Library, 104
 Charles V. of France, library of, 71
 Chaucer, Speght's edition (1602), 75
 Chippendale, bookcase designs by, 99
 Chrysoloras, M., 143
 Chrysostom, St., 148
Clarissa Harlowe, 60
 Clark, J. W., on the position of the library, 119
 — Student-life of the past, 72
 Classic authors, list of, 148
 Classics, no suitable edition in England as in France, 1
 Classification, 81
 — of books, 87
 Clement XI., Pope, and the eagle lectern, 147

- Clement, D., *Bibliothèque curieuse*, 11
- Clement, D., on degrees of rarity, 11, 13
- Colet, among his books, 72
- Collected editions, how to catalogue, 94
- Commonplace books, 38
- books, simplest form of, 40
- Compositor, the, 3
- Condition, as affecting the price of books, 13, 11
- Consuelo*, 37
- Consumer, the, 3
- Cosimo's generosity to men of letters, 144
- Medicean library, 138
- plan of the formation of a library, 138
- versatility and comprehensive intellect, 139
- zeal for learning, 139
- Cotton's library, dimensions of, 73
- Counterfeit books, 52
- County collections, what should be aimed at, 66
- Histories, on collecting, 66
- Courthope's edition of Pope, 3
- Crawford, Lord, Ballad catalogue, 83
- Collection of books, pamphlets, ballads, &c., 65
- Sectional catalogue, 83
- Cross-references, when to make, 85
- Cunningham, P., edition of Walpole's letters, 3
- Curiosities, arrangement of, in library, 122
- Cyril, St., 148
- Damp, an enemy to books, 17
- De Maistre's *Journey Round my Room*, 47
- Dennistoun's *Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino*, 110, 145, 147, 149
- Desk, standing, 105
- Dictionaries, use of, 30
- Dives et Pauper*, 70
- Drawings, safe keeping of, 106
- Duns Scotus, 148
- Dusting of books, 20, 21
- Edis' *Decoration and Furniture of Town Houses*, 132
- Éditions de luxe, 3
- Education, What is? 45
- Edwards, *Memoirs of Librarians*, 13, 97, 99, 100
- on bookcases, 97, 99
- Elizabethan Poetry, catalogue of, 83
- Ellwanger's *Story of my House*, 9, 104
- Elton, *Great Book Collectors*, 115, 149
- Elwin's edition of Pope, 3
- Enemies of books, 17, 18, 19, 21
- Erasmus, among his books, 72
- Eusebius, 148
- Evelyn's directions for gathering a library, 78
- Letter to Pepys on the Seventeenth Century libraries, 79
- Eversley Rectory armchair, 105
- Facetiae, on placing, 89
- Family papers, how to catalogue, 64
- Farnaby, T., *Index Rhetoricus*, 74
- Federigo, Count, famous library of MSS., 110, 146
- Duke, Literary habits of, 148
- Feltrian dukes, MSS., 147
- Fergusson's *Architecture*, 44
- Ficino, Translator of Plato, 142
- Fiction Library, how to arrange, 36
- Fiesole, Abbey of, on building a library at, 138

- Fiesole Abbey, Library of, 138
 Fifteenth Century Library Catalogue, 70
 Fine Copy? What is a, 5, 6
 First Edition Craze, fight against, 14
 Fish Bugs, bookboring insects, 23
 Florence, Revival in learning at, 140
 — *Studio Pubblico*, Improvement of the, 143
 Florentine Library, Description of a great, 110
 Floriculture, on collecting books on, 67
 'Foxed' Book, A, 6
 Foxhounds in England, 135
 Francesco Maria's literary pursuits, 147
 Froude, W., The 'Radcliffe' bookcase, 113
 Fuller, T., on memory and note-books, 39

 Gas, an enemy to books, 18
 Genealogical books, rise in price of, 66
 Getting-on, Goddess of, 152
 Gibbon, Edward, 1
 — library catalogue, 83
 Gilbey, Sir W., sporting books, 67
 Gilding, Advice on, 57
 Giorgio, F. di, *Treatise on Architecture*, 148
 Gladstone, W. E., *Books, and the Housing of them*, 100
 — *Gladstone in the Evening of his Days*, 36, 108, 110
 — on library shelves, 96
 Gladstone's Temple of Peace, Tables in, 104
 Glastonbury, Treasures at, 69
 'Globe' edition of English classics, 2
 Goldsmith Chair, The, 105

 Good Edition, how to make, 3
 — What is a, 1
 Gosse, E., Library Catalogue, 83
 Gregory, St., 148
 Greek Fathers, writings of, 148
 Greenbacks, 152
 Guidobaldo I., Library Rules, 118

 Haigh Hall, Ballad Catalogue at, 83
 — Library Catalogue, who compiled by, 65
 Hallam's *Literary History*, 41
 Hamerton, Philip G., Advice on reading, 27, 28, 29
 Harding's *Chronicle*, 76
 Hart, Dr. E., on books in bedrooms, 38
 Hawarden Library annexe, 107
 — Cost of, 113
 Heat, an enemy to books, 18
 Heppelwhite, Bookcase designs by, 99
 Hill, B. Edition of Boswell's Johnson, 3
 Howard, Sir J., Library of, 70
 'Humanity Room' at Hawarden, 109
 Humphrey, Duke, 71

 Ireland, History of, 75
 Ink Maker, The, 3

 Jerome, St., 148
 Jessopp, Dr., Library annexe of, 107
 — on old libraries, 68
 Johnson, Dr., careless with his books, 16
 — Life of, 3
 — on knowledge, 42
 — on the editions of *Thomas à Kempis*, 67
 Johnson's *Dictionary*, 44
 Justin, 148

- Kerr's *Gentlemen's House*, 120
 Knowledge, On. Extract from the *Spectator*, 42
 — Two kinds of, 42
- Lady's Library, how arranged, 51
 Lamb, choice of books, 34
 Lampson, L., Rowfant Library Catalogue, 83
 Landino, 142
 Lang, A., remarks on the 'binder,' 61
 — on the care of books, 16
 Lapaccim, Fra G., a MS. copyist, 138
 Large-paper copies, 8, 13
 Larousse's *Grand Dictionnaire*, 43
 Leather for binding, 53
 Lectern, an historic eagle, 146
 Leighton, J., *Book-plate Annual*, 15
 — Careless handling of books, 16
 Leland, C. G., on *Mending and Repairing*, 61
 — Glastonbury treasures, 69
 Leonora's library, how arranged, 51
Lepisma Saccharina, bookbinding insects, 23
L'Escholle des Filles, 77
 Librarian, A, 115
 — Qualifications of a good, 115, 117
 — The motto of a good, 118
 Libraries, Classification of headings of, 94
 — in country houses, lamentable condition of, 15
 — Old country, 68
 — XIIIth century, 69
 — XIIIth century, 69
 — XVIIth century, 72
 — Suite of, 121
 — Public, Originator of, 143
- Library, The*, Extract from, 150
 Library, Appliances for the, 103
 — The, architecturally, 119
 — arrangement, On, 91
 — Arrangement of, two plans, 121
 — Artistic treatment of the, 122
 — Aspect for the, 125
 — An economic, 133
 — Curiosities in, 22
 — Decorations of the, 131
 — Enemy of the, 120
 — fireplace, 126
 — intercommunication, 126
 — On heating, 120, 128
 — On lighting, 120
 — Portable, Composition of a, 46
 — Position of the, 119, 124
 — rules, 118
 — Study attached to the, 127
 — Windows in the, 125
 — annexe, The, 106
Library Association Report, 1878, 115
 — *Journal*, Reference to, 91
 — — American, 117
 Lionardo, M., translator of Aristotle's *Politics*, 143
 Lippincott's *Biographical Dictionary*, 44
 Livy, 148
 Lockhart, *Life of Sir W. Scott*, 80
 Lorenzo and his literary circle, 142
 Lucullus's vast collection of books, 135
- Macaulay, private libraries in 1685, 79
 — *State of England in 1685*, 72
 Magazines, How to bind, 63
 Magglibecchi, Anecdote of, 116

- Magliabecchi, his abnormal knowledge of books, 115
 Manetti, Giannozzo, 137
 Manuscripts, How to catalogue, 64
 — collecting and preserving at Florence, 140
 — Collection of ancient, 149
 — Famous library of, 110
 — of the Feltrian dukes, 147
 — Urbino's library of, 146
 Marbling, what to choose, 55
 Marryat, original binding of his novels, 6
 Marsuppini, Carlo, 137
 Maxwell, Sir H., advice on reading, 26
 Medicean Library, 138
 Medici, Cosimo de', on housing of large libraries, 137
 — The, and their friends, 137
 — Lorenzo de', 137
 Memory and note-books, 39
 Mending and repairing, 61
 Middleton Cheney, Library annexe at, 107
 Mirandola, P. della, 41, 142
 Monastic libraries, Old, 69
 Monmouth rebellion, romances on, 36
 Monreale, Archbishop of, 147
 Morocco leather, kind to choose, 54
 Munificent book-buying, 133
 Murray's *Dictionary*, 59
 — *Magazine*, on county histories, 66
 Music, How to bind, 64
 Napoleon, on the composition of a portable library, 46
 — a lover of small books, 46
 — and novel-reading, 38
 Nares' *Glossary*, 44
 Natural history, on collecting books on, 67
 Naudé, G., *Avis pour dresser une Bibliothèque*, 10, 79
 Nazianzen, St. Gregory, 148
 Niccoli, N. de', Home life and habits of, 141
 — literary dictator at Florence, 140
 — to whom he bequeathed his library, 137
 Nicetas, 148
 Nicholas V. Pope, Book list of, 139
Nineteenth Century, Extracts from the, 26, 68, 111
 Nordau, millionaires in England, 133
 North, Dr. John, his book-loving habits, 8
 — Dr. J. Library of, 73
 — Life of, 73
 North's *Lives of the Norths*, 7
 Notes, Suggestions on taking, 41
 Novel-reading, 33
 — lecture on, 36, 37
 Novels, how to bind, 62
 Octavia Library, 135
 Oldys, W., 79
 Oliveriana Library, 147
 Oxford, Lord, 79
 — University of. Duke Humphrey's collection of illuminated treasures, 71
 Pamphlets, how to bind, 63
 — how to catalogue, 63, 94
 Paper, coloured, 13
 — fine, 13
 — hand-made, 8
 — Japanese vellum, 8
 — vellum, 13
 — knives, 16
 — maker, the, 3

- Parentucelli, T., Catalogue of S. Marco Library, 137
 Parker's *Domestic Architecture*, Reference to, 70
 Paston *Letters*, 70
 Pattison, Mark, a type of a scholar, 134
 Payn, J., on the best hundred books, 30
 Pembroke, Earl of, 79
 Pepys' books, how numbered and titled, 78
 — book presses, 75
 — book presses at Magdalene College, 75
 — Collection of Ballads, &c., 65
 — Diary, 43, 59, 74, &c.
 — library catalogue, 76
 — library catalogue, classification of, 82, 89
 — a lover of books, 74
 — manuscripts, 77
 — single sheets, 77
 Periodicals, Unbound, on placing, 89
 Pesaro, Library of, 138
 Petrarch, project of a public library, 143
 Phillips, W., anecdote of George Sumner, 116
 Pickering, Publications issued by, 4
 Pieresc, and his books, 149
 — Funeral oration on, 150
 Plato, Teachings of, 142
 Plato's Works, 143
 Plutarch, 148
 — on Lucullus' Library, 135
 Plutarch's *Lives*, 143
 Poetical Concordances, 44
 Poliziano, 142
 Poole, Mr., on enemies to books, 18
 Pope, 'Globe' edition of, 2
 Pope's Works, the edition of Courthope and Elwin, 3
 Preservation of book covers, A recipe for, 20
 Pressman, The, 3
 Priceus, *Defensio Hist. Brit.*, 76
 Printer, The, 3
 Prints, safe keeping of, 106
 Private Library, divisions or classification of a, 89
Psalms, French, 74
 Pseudonyms, how to catalogue, 84
 Publisher, The, 3
 Pulci, 142
 Putnam's *Books and their Makers*, 71, 142
 Ptolemy's *Cosmography*, 143
 Quintus Curtius, 148
 Quotations, Dictionary of, 44
 Radcliffe bookcases, cost of, 114
 Rare books, what constitutes, 12
 — why so called, 11
 Rarity as affecting the price of books, 11
 Rawlinson, T., 79
 Reader, The, 3
 Reading, The art of, 25
 — literature on, 26
 — seat, 96
 Record, unpublished, advisability of typing, 64
 Reference books, 42
 — American, 43
 — French, 43
 — uses of, 43
 Regulations, Book of, of Guidobaldo I, 118
 Renaissance history, 136
 Richardson's *Dictionary*, 44

- Rochester's *Poems*, 78
 Romances, Guy Beauchamp's library of, 71
Romola, 37
 Roscoe, Mr., on book-collecting, 144
 Rowfant Library Catalogue, 83
 Ruddiman, T., 117
 Ruskin, J., advice on book collecting, 150, 151
 — choice of books, 34
 — his scheme of a Royal series of books, 4
 Ruskin's *Crown of Wild Olive*, 152
 — *Sesame and Lilies*, 151, 152
 Sachetti, Franco, 137
 Sala, G. A., On common-place books, 39, 40
 Sallust, 148
 Salutati, C. de, On utility of public libraries, 143
 S. Giorgio Maggiore, Library of, 137
 — MSS. of, at Florence, 137
 S. Marco, Catalogue of Library of, 138
 Santa Trinità, Proposed public library at, 143
 Scott, R., bill of books supplied to Pepys, 77
 — Bookseller of the XVIIth Century, 73
 Scott, Sir W., Life of, 80
 — his care of books, 16
 — Novels of, original bindings of, 6
Seven Champions of Christendom, 72
 Seventeenth Century Literature, Catalogue of, 83
 Sévigné, Mme. de, Letters of, 109
 Shakespeare, 'Cambridge' Edition of, 2, 53
 'Shannon' Tables, 104
 Shaw, G. B., on an economic library, 133
 Shelf Classification, Difficulty of, 88
 Sheraton, Bookcase designs by, 99
 Silver Fish, bookboring insects, 23
 'Sleepy Hollow,' an armchair at Eversley, 105
 Smith, L. P., Qualifications of a Librarian, 117
 Smith, W., *Greek and Roman Biography*, 44
 Somers, Lord, 79
 Soulsby, Miss Lucy, *Things in Book Clothing*, 28
 Spartianus, 148
Spectator, Extract from, on Knowledge, 42
 Spencer, George, Earl, 79
 — Earl, Library at Manchester, 79
 Sport, Reference to, 133
 Sporting books, on collecting, 67
 Staghounds in England, 135
 Stanley, Col., 79
 Steps, Library, 106
 Stevens, *Who spoils our English Books?* 3, 4
 Stevenson, R. L., Works. 'Edinburgh' Edition, 4
 Strozzi, Palla degli, Greek learning, 142
 — originator of public libraries, 143
 Subjects, Short, classification of, 85
 Suetonius, 148
 Sumner, G., Anecdote of, 116
 — his knowledge of books, 116
 Sunderland, Charles, Earl of, 79
 Suppressed books, 12
 Symonds, On great literary undertakings, 142

- Symonds, *Revival of Learning*, 139,
140, 142, 144
- Tables, Library, 104
- Tacitus, 148
- Tarleton's *Jests*, 72
- Tatler*—Addison's Picture of Tom
Folio, 79
- Tiberius, Library of, 135
- Title-pages, ruined, 7
- Titles, how to prepare, 87
- Thirlwall, on reading, 31
- Thomas à Kempis*, Editions of, 68
- Thomas of Sarazza, founder of the
Vatican Library, 145
- Todd's *Gower and Chaucer*, 72
— *Index Rerum*, 39
- Tonk's Patent Fittings for Book-
cases, 95
- Topographical Books, on collecting,
66
— Rise in price of, 66
- Traill, H. D., on book readers, 35
- Trajan, Library of, 135
- Traversari, Ambrogio, 137
- Urbino, Dukes of*, 110, 144
— *Memoirs of the*, 119
— book-collecting by, 145
— hospitality to men of letters, 148
— Library of, 138
— his collection of ancient MSS.,
149
- Valvio, G., Publisher of Plato
(1482), 142
- Vespasiano, a MSS. copyist, 138
- Vespasiano, on Casimo's plan of
forming a library, 138
— on Federigo's literary habits,
148
— on the S. Marco Library Cata-
logue, 138
- Vitruvius' *Architecture*, 119, 125
- Walpole, H., on Beauclerk's library,
107
- Walpole's Letters, edited by Cun-
ningham, 3
- Wanley, H., 79
- Warwick, Earl of, Library of early
romances, List of, 71, 72
- Weeding out, 80
- Wheatley, B. R., on library arrange-
ment, 90
- Wheatley, H. B., *Pepys and the
World he lived in*, 74, 82, 90
- Where is it?* 40
- White Canons, Catalogue of the
House of the, 70
- Whittingham, Books printed by, 4
- Whittingham's garden at Chiswick, 4
- Wilberforce, Dr., on knowledge,
42
- Wilkinson's *Ancient Egyptians*, 44
- Willett, Deb., 78
- Willis and Clark, *History of Cam-
bridge University*, 120
- Wordsworth, careless with his books,
16
- Wren, Sir C., bookcases at Trinity
College, Cambridge, 102
- Wren, W., on Education, 45
- Zola, 110

**A SELECT LIST OF CHOICE BOOKS, CULLED
AT RANDOM FROM THE EXTENSIVE STOCK OF
J. W. BOUTON, 10 West 28th St., New York,
AND OFFERED FOR SALE BY HIM AT THE PRICES
AFFIXED.**

- Abyssinia.** THE NILE TRIBUTARIES OF ABYSSINIA, by SIR SAMUEL BAKER. Portrait and cuts. 8vo, half calf, gilt. \$4.00. London, 1867
- Alison** (Sir Archibald). HISTORY OF EUROPE, FROM THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1774, TO 1815, AND THE CONTINUATION TO 1848. BEST LARGE TYPE LIBRARY EDITION. With numerous portraits. 23 vols. 8vo, new cloth, uncut. \$40.00. Edinburgh, 1852-60
- ANOTHER COPY, 23 vols., full calf, gilt. \$60.00.
- Adams** (W. H. Davenport). GOOD QUEEN ANNE. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$3.00. London, 1886
- Adams'** (W. H. Davenport) WITCH, WARLOCK AND MAGICIAN: Historical Sketches of Magic and Witchcraft in England and Scotland. 8vo, cloth, 428 pages. \$3.00. London, 1889
- Aesop's Fables.** With 56 large illustrations from designs by HENRY L. STEPHENS. Beautifully printed on thick paper. Royal 4to, new half levant extra, gilt top. Scarce. \$20.00. New York, 1868
- Ainsworth's** (W. Harrison) NOVELS AND ROMANCES. LARGE TYPE LIBRARY EDITION. With numerous illustrations by CRUIKSHANK, "PHIZ," etc. 16 vols. 8vo, new half polished morocco extra. \$60.00. London, n. d.
- Arabic Art.** LES ÉLÉMENTS DE L'ART ARABE: Le Trait des Entrelacs. 200 superb plates (10 of which are in colors and gold). Imperial 8vo, boards. \$12.50. Paris, 1879
- Archæica and Heliconia**, containing Reprints of Rare Old English Pieces of Prose and Poetry, edited by PARK, Sir EGERTON BRYDGES, and HASLEWOOD. Complete. 5 vols. 4to, half morocco, entirely uncut. Scarce. \$57.50. London, 1814-15
- Architectural Beauties of Continental Europe**, by JOHN CONEY. 56 large plates. Folio, half morocco. \$10.00. London, 1831
- Architectural Studies in France**, by W. GALSWORTHY DAVIE. A series of 89 large plates (29 of which are colored), of the Cathedrals and Churches of France, with Sections, Elevations, Details, Interiors and Exteriors. Imperial folio, half morocco. \$16.00. London, 1877
- Architecture.** CHÂTEAUX DE FRANCE DES XVe ET XVIe SIÈCLES, par VICTOR PETIT. A series of 100 fine lithographic plates of the principal old Castles of France of the 15th and 16th centuries. 4to, half green polished morocco, gilt top. \$20.00.
- Architecture.** EPIDAURE: Restauration, et description des principaux Monuments du Sanctuaire d'Asclépios. Relevés et Restaurations par ALPHONSE DEFASSE et texte par HENRI LECHAT. With 13 fine full-page folding photogravures and a large number of cuts in the text. A very handsome volume. Folio, cloth. \$22.00. Paris, 1895

- Architecture.** GAILHABAUD (Jules). L'ARCHITECTURE DU VE AU XVII^e SIÈCLE, et les Arts qui en dépendent, la Sculpture, la Peinture Murale, la Peinture sur Verre, la Mosaïque, la Ferronnerie, etc. 401 plates, some colored. 4 vols. 4to, and 1 vol. atlas folio. In all, 5 vols. half morocco. \$60.00. Paris, 1858
- Architecture.** HALF-TIMBERED HOUSES AND CARVED OAK FURNITURE OF THE 16th AND 17th CENTURIES, by W. B. SANDERS. With 30 large plates of Old Houses and Furniture. Atlas 4to, cloth, gilt. \$12.00.
- Architecture.** IL PALAZZO DUCALE DI VENEZIA, illustrato da FRANCESCO ZANOTTO. With 100 engravings of Views of the Palace, Exterior and Interior, Sections, Plans, Details, Ornamentation, and Statuary and Pictures contained in its Galleries. 5 vols. 4to, half morocco, uncut. \$37.50. Venezia, 1853
- Architecture.** KING'S STUDY BOOK OF MEDIÆVAL ARCHITECTURE AND ART. About 400 copperplates. 4 vols. large 4to, half morocco. \$37.50. London, 1868
- Architecture.** LES ANTIQUITÉS MONUMENTALES DE LA NORMANDIE, par JOHN COTMAN. A series of 100 fine copperplates of Exteriors and Interiors of the Cathedrals, Churches, Abbeys, Castles, etc. Large folio, half morocco, gilt top, plates mounted on guards. \$30.00. Paris, 1881
- Architecture.** LE DÔME DE MILAN. A series of 70 large engraved plates (mostly folding) representing this magnificent Cathedral, with Plans, Details of Ornamentation, etc. Imperial folio, in cloth portfolio. (2d French edition.) \$30.00. Milan, n. d.
- Architecture.** LE CHÂTEAU DE CHAMBORD, photographié par MIEUSEMENT, avec un texte par A. MILLOT. 12 very fine photographic plates of the Château, with details. Imperial folio, in board portfolio. \$12.00. Paris, 1875
- Architecture.** LA TOSCANE AU MOYEN AGE: Architecture Civile et Militaire, par ROHAULT DE FLEURY. With about 150 well executed large engraved plates of Buildings, Interiors and Exteriors, Elevations, Sections, Details, Examples of Ornamentation, etc. 2 vols. folio, in portfolios. \$45.00. Paris, 1873
- Architecture.** MONOGRAPHIE DU PALAIS DE FONTAINEBLEAU, par PFNOR. A series of 150 beautifully executed engraved plates depicting the celebrated Palace, with Exterior and Interior Views, Sections, Plans, Details of Ornamentation, etc. Original and best edition. 2 vols. large folio, half morocco. (Pub. 500 fcs. unbound.) \$90.00. Paris, 1863
- Architecture.** MONOGRAPHIE DU CHÂTEAU DE HEIDELBERG, par PFNOR. BOTH PARTS. A series of 24 large and beautifully executed engraved plates. Large folio, in board portfolio. \$12.50. Paris, 1874
- Architecture.** PARALLÈLE DES MAISONS DE PARIS construites depuis 1830 jusqu'à nos jours, dessiné et publié par VICTOR CALLIAT. A series of 250 fine engraved plates of the Buildings of Paris, with details. 2 vols. royal folio, half morocco. \$25.00. Paris, 1850
- Architecture.** PALAIS, MAISONS ET AUTRES EDIFICES MODERNES DE ROME, par PERCIER et FONTAINE. A series of 100 fine engraved plates of the Palaces and other Edifices of Rome, with Interior and Exterior Views, Details, etc. Folio, half morocco. \$15.00. Paris, 1798
- Architecture.** PETITES HABITATIONS FRANÇAISES, par BOUSSARD. 100 fine engraved plates of Houses, Villas, Pavilions, with details. Folio, half morocco, gilt top. (Pub. 140 fcs. unbound.) \$37.50. Paris, 1881
- Architecture Romane du Midi de la France,** par HENRI RÉVOIL. With 221 fine engraved plates and numerous cuts. 3 vols. folio, half red morocco extra, gilt tops. Fine copy. (Pub. 300 fcs. unbound.) \$75.00. Paris, n. d.

- Architecture.** SPECIMENS OF MÆDIEVAL ARCHITECTURE OF THE 12th AND 13th CENTURIES IN FRANCE AND ITALY, by W. E. NESFIELD. 100 fine plates of Interior and Exterior Views of Cathedrals, Abbeys, etc., with details. Folio, cloth. \$12.00. London, 1862
- Architecture.** THE ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE OF ITALY, by HENRY GALBY KNIGHT. 80 large and beautiful plates. 2 vols. folio, half morocco. \$40.00. London, 1842
- Architecture.** RUPRICH-ROBERT (V.) L'ARCHITECTURE NORMANDE aux XI^e et aux XII^e siècles en Normandie et en Angleterre. With 175 engraved plates and more than 300 cuts. 2 vols. folio, half red morocco, gilt tops. \$80.00. Paris, n. d.
- Architecture.** STORELLI (A.) LES CHÂTEAUX DU BLAISOIS. With 32 fine full-page etchings on Holland paper, and a map. Large 4to, paper cover. \$10.00. Paris, 1884
- Architecture.** THE ANCESTRAL HOMES OF BRITAIN, containing examples of its noblest Castles, Halls and Mansions, by F. O. MORRIS. A series of 40 colored plates. 4to, cloth. \$8.00. London, 1868
- Architecture.** VIOLLET-LE-DUC. ENTRETIENS SUR L'ARCHITECTURE. 36 plates and illustrations in the text. 2 vols. 8vo, and 1 vol. 4to, half morocco. \$30.00. Paris, 1863
- Architecture.** LES MONUMENTS DE PISE AU MOYEN AGE, par ROHAULT DE FLEURY. 66 fine engravings. Folio, with 8vo vol. of text, half bound. \$22.50. Paris, 1866
- Architecture.** WICKES'S MEMORIALS OF ENGLISH MÆDIEVAL CHURCHES. 71 fine large plates. Imperial folio, cloth. \$18.00. London, 1857
- Arnold (Dr. Thomas).** WORKS, comprising INTERPRETATIONS OF SCRIPTURE, 1 vol.; ROMAN COMMONWEALTH, 2 vols.; LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE, 2 vols.; SERMONS, 3 vols.; HISTORY OF ROME, 3 vols.; MISCELLANEOUS WORKS, 1 vol.; CHRISTIAN LIFE, etc., 2 vols.; LECTURES, etc., 1 vol. Together, 16 vols. in 15, tree calf extra. \$50.00. London, 1845
- Art Journal.** A complete set from 1849 to 1897. 47 vols. 4to, new half red morocco, gilt backs, gilt edges. \$200.00. London, 1849-96
- Arts du Metal,** par J. B. GIRAUD. 50 superb full-page plates, exhibiting several hundred examples of notable specimens of Artistic Iron Work, ancient and modern. Royal folio, half morocco. \$30.00. Paris, 1881
- Ashton's Humour, Wit, and Satire of the Seventeenth Century.** About 100 illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth, (Pub. \$3.00.) \$1.25. London, 1884
- SAME, on Large Paper. Small 4to, cloth. (Pub. \$12.00.) \$6.00.
- Ashton's Romances of Chivalry** told and illustrated in fac-simile. 45 curious cuts. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top. \$4.00. London, 1887
- Athens.** ATHENS: ITS RISE AND FALL, with views of the Literature, Philosophy and Social Life of the Athenian People, by E. L. BULWER. 2 vols. 8vo, half levant, gilt tops. \$7.50. London, n. d.
- Atlas.** PHILIP'S HANDY GENERAL ATLAS OF AMERICA, comprising detailed Maps of the United States, Canada, etc. With Index, etc., by JOHN BARTHOLOMEW, F.R.G.S. Folio, cloth. \$2.50. London, 1879
- Austen (Jane).** NOVELS, comprising EMMA, LADY SUSAN, THE WATSONS, MANSFIELD PARK, NORTHANGER ABBEY, PERSUASION, PRIDE AND PREJUDICE, and SENSE AND SENSIBILITY. 11 vols. 16mo, new half roan, gilt tops. \$11.00. Boston, 1892

- Babelon.** CABINET DES ANTIQUES. 60 beautiful plates of Objects of Art. 3 parts folio, in portfolios. \$35.00. Paris, 1887
- Bacon's** (Francis) COMPLETE WORKS, edited by BASIL MONTAGUE. PICKERING'S BEAUTIFUL LARGE TYPE EDITION. Portraits, etc. 17 vols. 8vo, calf, gilt. \$40.00. London, 1825-34
- ANOTHER EDITION, edited by SPEDDING, etc. Portrait. 15 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. \$22.50. Boston, 1861
- Balzac's Complete Works**, translated from the French. EDITION DE LUXE, handsomely printed on thick paper, and illustrated with a series of photogravures. 52 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt top. \$130.00. Philadelphia, 1897
- ANOTHER COPY. JAPANESE PAPER COPY. Same illustrations and a duplicate set of REMARQUE PROOFS. 52 vols. vellum gilt, gilt tops. \$260.00.
- Balzac.** ŒUVRES COMPLÈTES. Plates after MEISSONIER, GAVARNI, etc. 20 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops. \$45.00. Paris, 1866
- ANOTHER EDITION. 52 vols. 18mo, half morocco. \$20.00.
- Balzac's Droll Stories.** THE UNEXPURGATED ENGLISH EDITION. Illustrated with 425 marvellously clever grotesque designs by GUSTAVE DORÉ. Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, gilt top. \$5.00. London: *John Camden Hotten*, n. d.
- Bandello's Novels**, now first translated from the Italian. 6 vols. small 4to, vellum, gilt tops. \$45.00. London: *Villon Society*, 1893
- Barham.** THE INGOLDSBY LEGENDS. Early impressions of the humorous plates by CRUKSHANK and LEECH. 3 vols. post 8vo, handsomely bound in new polished calf, tooled backs, rules on sides, gilt tops. \$30.00. London, 1855
- Barras.** MÉMOIRES, avec Préface, etc., par DURUY. Portraits, etc. 4 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$17.50. Paris, 1895
- SAME, English translation. 4 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$22.50. New York, 1895
- Barré.** HERCULANUM ET POMPÉI. With about 700 outline engravings of Works of Art, etc., discovered at Pompeii and Herculaneum, including the Secret Museum of Naples. 8 vols. imperial 8vo, boards. \$40.00. Paris, 1870-72
- Bartolozzi and his Works**, Biographical, Anecdotal and Descriptive, by ANDREW W. TIER. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED COLLECTORS' EDITION IN FOUR VOLUMES. FIFTY COPIES ONLY, SIGNED AND NUMBERED, OF THIS SPECIAL EDITION—in four stout handsome vellum-bound quarto volumes, on extra thick paper—and in addition to all the original illustrations contains SIXTEEN EXTRA PRINTS. \$40.00. London, 1881
- Basilewsky Collection.** CATALOGUE RAISONNÉ DE LA COLLECTION BASILEWSKY. With 50 exquisitely executed plates in colors and gold of Objects of Art. Thick 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. \$40.00. Paris, 1874
- Basilica of St. Mark.** Many hundred fine plates. 17 vols. folio (various sizes), in pasteboard portfolios. \$300.00. Venice, 1890
- Bastard.** PEINTURES ET ORNEMENTS DES MANUSCRITS, classés dans un ordre chronologique, pour servir à l'histoire des Arts du Dessin, depuis le IV^e siècle jusqu'à la fin du XVI^e. A series of 160 superb plates, mostly in colors, and many beautifully illuminated in colors and gold. 5 vols. imperial folio, half morocco. \$1,600.00. Paris, 1835
- Bayley** (John). THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE TOWER OF LONDON. With 27 full-page engravings beautifully engraved from drawings by NASH. 2 vols. 4to, half levant extra, gilt tops. \$32.00. London, 1821
- ANOTHER COPY. 2 vols. in 1, old calf. \$9.00.

- Beauties of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland**; or, Delineations, Topographical, Historical and Descriptive of each County, by BRITTON, BRAYLEY, BREWER and FORSYTH, with the Introduction. With above 700 engravings after TURNER, NASH, VARLEY, PROUT, etc., and woodcuts by BEWICK. LARGE PAPER, with proof impressions of the plates. 33 vols. royal 8vo, russia extra, gilt edges. Fine copy. \$150.00. London, 1818
- Beck on Gloves: Their Annals and Associations.** Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth. \$1.00. London, 1838
- Behn's (Mrs.) PLAYS.** FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. Portrait. 2 vols. post 8vo, calf, gilt, rules on sides, gilt edges. Fine copy. \$25.00. London, 1702
- Behn's (Mrs.) COMPLETE WORKS.** Portrait. 6 vols. post 8vo, boards. \$20.00. London, 1871
- Béraldi.** LES GRAVEURS DU XIX^e SIÈCLE. 12 parts, 8vo, paper. \$37.50. Paris, 1885
- Bernhardt (Sarah): ARTIST AND WOMAN,** by A. L. RENNER. With 23 full-page plates, etc. 4to, paper. \$1.00. New York, 1886
- Bible Folk-Lore,** by the author of "RABBI JESHUA." 12mo, cloth. \$3.00. N. Y. (Edinburgh), 1884
- Bible.** MACKLIN'S MAGNIFICENT EDITION, printed with exceedingly large and beautiful type by BENSLEY, and illustrated with a splendid series of engravings by famous English artists. FINE IMPRESSIONS. 7 vols. royal folio, full russia, gilt edges. \$65.00. London, 1800
- Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions.** Numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50. New York, 1896
- Bibliothèque de la Gazette des Beaux-Arts.** 6 vols. imperial 8vo, boards. Illustrated. Each, \$1.25. Paris, v. d.
- Bibliothèque de l'Enseignement des Beaux-Arts.** 48 vols. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated. Each, \$1.00. Paris, v. d.
- Blake's (William) WORKS:** Poetic, Symbolic and Critical, with a Memoir and Interpretation by EDWIN JOHN ELLIS and WILLIAM BUTLER YATES. With Lithographs of the Illustrated Prophetic Books. 3 vols. imperial 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut. \$27.50. London, 1893
- Blake (William).** ETCHINGS FROM HIS WORKS, embracing many of the rarest subjects executed by that unique artist, by W. BELL SCOTT. Proofs on India paper. Folio, half cloth. (Pub. \$8.00.) \$5.00. London, 1878
- Blavatsky's Isis Unveiled.** 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, gilt. \$7.50. New York, 1895
- Boccaccio's Decameron,** translated by JOHN PAYNE. Original Edition of the Villon Society's Issue. 3 vols. small 4to, vellum gilt, gilt tops. \$35.00. London, 1886
- ANOTHER EDITION, translated by JOHN PAYNE. With 40 plates after CHALON, WAGRAZ, EISEN, etc. Printed on Holland paper (238 copies). 3 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. \$30.00. London, 1895
- SAME, Japanese vellum paper (66 copies). Same plates. 3 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$50.00. London, 1895
- Boccaccio.** LE DÉCAMÉRON. ELEGANT EDITION, with a large number of exquisite copperplates after GRAVELOT, EISEN, BOUCHER, etc. 5 vols. 8vo, sumptuously bound in blue levant, crushed and polished, elegantly tooled backs, gilt edges. \$100.00. Londres, 1757-64
- Boccaccio's Il Decamerone.** STOTHARD'S illustrations. 3 vols. 8vo, half crimson levant extra, uncut. PICKERING'S FINE EDITION. LARGE PAPER. \$27.50. Londra, 1825

- Bologne (Jean)**, par M. ABEL DESJARDINS. Beautifully printed and illustrated with a profusion of engravings throughout the text, and 22 large full-page plates in photogravure and etching. Colomblie folio, in portfolio. Holland paper copy. (Pub. 200 fcs.) \$30.00. Paris: *Quantin*, 1883
- ANOTHER COPY. Ordinary edition. Folio, cloth, uncut. (Pub. 100 fcs.) \$15.00.
- Book of St. Albans**, by Dame JULIANA BERNERS, containing the Treatise on Hawking, Hunting and Heraldry. Printed at St. Albans, by CAXTON, in 1486. Introduction by WM. BLADES. Printed on hand-made paper. Demy 4to, vellum, uncut edges. (Pub. \$15.00.) \$7.50. London, 1881
- Book-Song**. Anthology of Poems of Books and Bookmen, edited by GLEESON WHITE. Foolsap 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$1.25. London, 1893
- Book of Gems: THE POETS AND ARTISTS OF GREAT BRITAIN**. 150 exquisite engravings on steel after TURNER, EASTLAKE, COLLINS, etc. 3 vols. 8vo, elegantly bound in polished calf extra, gilt edges. \$37.50. London, 1836
- Boydell's Shakespeare Gallery**. A series of 100 very large and beautiful plates to illustrate Shakespeare's works, engraved on copper by eminent engravers, after the most distinguished British painters. Fine impressions. Proof copy, with a set of the etchings inserted. 2 vols. atlas folio, full morocco. UNIQUE COPY. \$250.00. London, 1803
- ANOTHER COPY. 2 vols. folio, old morocco, gilt. \$175.00.
- Bridgewater Treatises**. A complete set of these celebrated works on the Power, Wisdom and Goodness of God, as manifested in Creation. 12 vols. 8vo, half polished morocco, gilt tops. \$35.00. London: *Pickering*, 1833
- Brillat-Savarin**. A HANDBOOK OF GASTRONOMY. Portrait and 52 original etchings by LALAUZE. Handsomely printed on thick paper. 8vo, new levant, crushed and polished, gilt tops, Jansen style, by STIKEMAN. \$30.00. N. Y. (London), 1884
- British Essayists**—SPECTATOR, TATTLER, GUARDIAN, etc., with Prefaces, etc., by BERGUER. Portraits. 45 vols. 18mo, half calf, gilt. \$27.50. London, 1823
- ANOTHER EDITION, edited by CHALMERS. Portraits. 38 vols. 18mo, half calf, gilt. \$37.50. London, 1823
- British Poets**. PICKERING'S BEAUTIFUL ALDINE EDITION complete. Portraits. 53 vols. foolscap 8vo, superbly bound in full red crimped morocco, super extra, backs tooled to a Roger Payne pattern, gilt tops, front edges uncut, by ALFRED MATTHEWS. \$275.00. *Pickering*, 1839, etc.
- ANOTHER COPY. 53 vols. cloth, uncut. \$150.00.
- British Novelists**. Mrs. BARBAULD'S EDITION. 50 vols. 18mo, half calf, gilt. \$60.00. London, 1820
- Britton's Architectural Antiquities of Great Britain**. With 300 copperplates. 5 vols. 4to, half morocco, gilt. \$40.00. London, 1836
- Britton's Cathedral Antiquities of Great Britain**. 300 copperplates. 5 vols. 4to, half morocco, gilt. \$50.00. London, 1836
- Bronte (Charlotte)**. NOVELS, with Life by Mrs. GASKELL. A SET OF THE ORIGINAL EDITIONS. 13 vols. crown 8vo, handsomely bound in new half gros-grained levant, crushed and polished, elegantly tooled backs to a floral pattern, gilt tops, by ZAEHNSDORF. \$175.00. London, 1847, etc.
- SAME. DENT'S EDITION. 12 vols. 16mo, cloth. \$12.00. London, 1893
- Brougham (Lord)**. HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF STATESMEN AND MEN OF LETTERS OF THE TIME OF GEORGE III. Beautiful portraits on steel. 5 vols. imperial 8vo, new half crushed levant extra, gilt tops. \$50.00. London, 1839

Browning's (Robert) COMPLETE WORKS. LARGE PAPER. 17 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$115.00. London, 1889

— SAME, on Small Paper. 17 vols. polished calf extra. \$90.00.

— SAME, on Small Paper. 17 vols. crown 8vo, half morocco. \$52.50.

Bryan's Dictionary of Painters and Engravers, Biographical and Critical. New edition, revised and enlarged, edited by ROBT. EDMUND GRAVES, B.A., of the British Museum. Illustrated with 736 prints by ancient and modern artists, collected with great judgment and with a very great expense. The illustrations comprise portraits of the artists and engravings from their most famous works, viz., landscapes, scriptural subjects, domestic scenes, etc., etc., many of great value, consisting of line engravings, mezzotints, etchings, fac-similes of drawings in sepia, and other tints, etc., etc. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, EXTENDED TO 8 vols. half red polished levant extra, gilt tops. \$250.00. London, 1886-90

Buckingham (Duke of). MEMOIRS OF THE COURT OF GEORGE III., 4 vols.; MEMOIRS OF THE REGENCY, 1811-20, 2 vols.; MEMOIRS OF THE COURT OF GEORGE IV., 1820-30, 2 vols.; MEMOIRS OF THE COURTS AND CABINETS OF WILLIAM IV. AND VICTORIA, 2 vols. Together, 10 vols. 8vo, illustrated with steel portraits, and uniformly bound in half calf, gilt, marbled edges. \$45.00. London, 1853-61

Buckle's History of Civilization. BEST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, calf, gilt. \$17.50. London, 1858

— ANOTHER EDITION. 3 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. \$5.00. London, 1871

Bulwer's Novels and Romances. BEST LIBRARY EDITION. 26 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$100.00. London, 1878

— ANOTHER EDITION. Portrait and plates. 40 vols. 12mo, half morocco extra. \$120.00. Boston, 1895

Bunsen (Baron). GOD IN HISTORY, 3 vols.; HIPPLYTUS AND HIS AGE, 2 vols.; PHILOSOPHY OF UNIVERSAL HISTORY, 2 vols. Together, 7 vols. 8vo, new half morocco, uncut, by BRADSTREET. \$35.00. London, 1854-68

Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress. Portrait, plates and cuts. MAJOR'S BEAUTIFUL EDITION. 8vo, full morocco extra, gilt top. Scarce. \$25.00. London, 1830

Burke's Works on the Aristocracy of Great Britain. 7 vols. crown 8vo, half polished morocco extra. \$35.00. London, 1849-73

Burnet's History of the Reformation. HANDSOME LARGE TYPE LIBRARY EDITION. LARGE PAPER, only 50 copies printed. 5 vols. imperial 8vo, half morocco. \$25.00. Oxford, 1816

Burton's Arabian Nights. A PLAIN AND LITERAL TRANSLATION OF THE ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS now entitled the BOOK OF THE THOUSAND NIGHTS AND ONE NIGHT, with Introduction, Explanatory Notes on the Manners and Customs of Moslem Men, and a Terminal Essay upon the History of the Nights, by Sir RICHARD F. BURTON, 10 vols. Also, THE SUPPLEMENTAL NIGHTS, 6 vols. Together, 16 vols. royal 8vo, original cloth. \$200.00.

Benares: printed for Private Subscribers only, 1885-88

— ANOTHER COPY, same edition. *Unique copy*, with all the passages marked which were suppressed in the subsequent issue. 16 vols. royal 8vo. \$250.00.

— A NEW EDITION at reduced price. Reprinted from Sir Richard Burton's own copy, containing his latest additions, improvements, and corrections, and edited by LEONARD C. SMITHERS. Complete in 12 vols. 8vo, similar in size to the ORIGINAL EDITION, and bound in black cloth. \$45.00. London, 1896

Arabian Nights. LADY BURTON'S EDITION. The best translation for family reading. Portrait. 6 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$35.00. London, 1886

— **LANE'S TRANSLATION.** Plates by BRANGWYN. 6 vols. 18mo, buckram. \$6.00. London, 1896

— **SAME, on Large Paper.** 100 copies only. 6 vols. post 8vo, buckram. \$20.00.

— **SAME.** Dutch paper copy. 6 vols. 18mo, cloth. \$12.00.

Burton's (Capt. Sir Richard F.) WORKS. MEMORIAL EDITION, comprising PILGRIMAGE TO AL-MADINAH AND MECCAH, MISSION TO GELELE, VIKRAM AND THE VAMPIRE, and FIRST FOOTSTEPS IN EAST AFRICA. Together, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Pub. \$16.80.) \$7.50. London, v. d.

Burton's (Sir Richard) LIFE, by his wife. Portraits, illustrations and maps. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Pub. \$12.00.) \$6.00. London, 1893

Butler (Samuel). HUDIBRAS, with Notes by NASH. BEAUTIFUL EDITION, printed in Large Type, and illustrated with folding engravings on copper by HOGARTH, and numerous vignettes. 3 vols. 4to, old calf, gilt. VERY SCARCE; only 300 copies printed. \$37.50. London, 1793

— **ANOTHER EDITION,** with Notes by GREY. Portrait, plates and vignettes on copper. 3 vols. 8vo, tree calf extra. \$12.00. London, 1819

— **ANOTHER EDITION,** with Notes by NASH. Portrait, and 60 portraits inserted. 2 vols. 1835. Also, POETICAL REMAINS, by THYER. Portraits and cuts. 1827. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, calf, gilt. \$27.50. London, 1827-35

Byron's (Lord) COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS. MURRAY'S SPLENDID LIBRARY EDITION. Handsomely printed in Large Type. Extra-illustrated with 135 beautiful engravings on steel of portraits and landscapes, by FINDEN. LARGE PAPER COPY. 8 vols. 4to, sumptuously bound in full dark blue crinkled morocco, full gilt backs, gilt tops. \$175.00. London, 1839

— **ANOTHER EDITION.** MURRAY'S LIBRARY EDITION, WITH THE FINDEN SERIES OF STEEL PLATES INSERTED. 6 vols. 8vo, polished calf super extra. \$65.00. London, 1879

— **ANOTHER EDITION.** MURRAY'S LIBRARY EDITION. Portrait. 6 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra. \$40.00. London, 1855

— **ANOTHER EDITION.** MURRAY'S FAVORITE HANDY VOLUME EDITION. Portraits and engravings on steel by FINDEN, after TURNER, STANFIELD, etc. 17 vols. half morocco extra. \$40.00. London, 1832

Byron's English Bards and Scotch Reviewers: A Satire. UNIQUE. THE OCTAVO EDITION ENLARGED TO QUARTO by the inlaying of each page, and the book illustrated with upwards of 75 rare portraits, views, etc., selected with fine taste, many of them India proofs. A superb copy. 4to, half morocco extra, gilt back, uncut, gilt edges. \$50.00. London, 1810

Campbell's Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Chief Justices of England. BEST LARGE TYPE LIBRARY EDITION. 11 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra. \$75.00. London, 1849

Caricatures. A series of 101 large copperplate engravings of political caricatures lampooning the Anti-Jacobins and the Leaders of the French Revolution. Large folio, half morocco. \$25.00. London, about 1781-1807

Carlyle's Frederick the Great. BEST EDITION. Portrait, etc. 6 vols. 8vo, half red morocco extra. \$37.50. London, 1859

(**JACQUES DE SEINGALT.** MÉMOIRES écrits par lui même, suivis de Fragments des Mémoires du Prince de Ligne. Nouvelle édition collationnée sur l'édition originale de Leipsic. 8 vols. 8vo, paper covers. \$6.00. Paris, n. d.

, literally translated into English. 12 vols. 8vo, white vellum, uncut. London, 1894

- Catherine II.** LE ROMAN D'UNE IMPERATRICE, par WATISZEWSKI. 8vo, paper. \$1.75.
Paris, 1894
- Catherine II.** AUTOUR D'UN TRÔNE. 8vo, paper. \$1.75.
- Catharine II.** SECRET MEMOIRS OF THE COURT OF PETERSBURG. 2 vols. 8vo, old calf. \$5.00. London, 1800
- Cathedrals and Abbeys in Great Britain and Ireland.** A series of upwards of 40 fine large folding wood engravings, with copious descriptive text by RICHARD WHEATLEY. Royal folio, cloth. \$10.00. New York, 1890
- Cathedrals.** MURRAY'S HAND-BOOKS TO THE CATHEDRALS OF ENGLAND. Profusely illustrated with engravings on wood. 9 vols. crown 8vo, beautifully bound in new half blue polished morocco, elegantly tooled backs, rules on sides, gilt tops, by TOUT. \$60.00. London, 1861-79
- Cathedrals of England:** Their History and Architecture. Numerous tinted plates. 3 vols. square 8vo, cloth. \$7.50. London, n. d.
- Caxton.** THE DICTES AND SAYINGS OF THE PHILOSOPHERS. A fac-simile of the first book printed by CAXTON in England. Small folio, cloth. (Pub. \$10.00.) \$4.50. London, 1877
- Cellini (Benvenuto), ORFÈVRE, MÉDAILLEUR, SCULPTEUR,** par EUGÈNE PLON. Illustrated with 100 etchings, heliogravures and engravings. 2 vols. in 1, 4to, new half gros-grained levant, crushed and polished, gilt tops, Jansen style. \$30.00. Paris, 1883
- Cellini's (Benv.) LIFE,** translated by SYMONDS. Portrait and cuts. Crown 8vo, cloth. \$2.50. London, 1896
- Cervantes's Don Quixote.** With beautiful engravings after SMIRKE. 4 vols. 4to, full russia, gilt edges. LARGE PAPER; India Proofs. \$75.00. London, 1818
- ANOTHER EDITION, translated by MOTTEUX. LIBRARY EDITION IN LARGE TYPE. Portrait and 32 etchings. 4 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$20.00. London, 1892
- ANOTHER EDITION, translated by SHELTON. TUDOR EDITION. 4 vols. square 8vo, buckram. \$20.00. London, 1896
- Chaucer's (Jeffrey) WORKS,** with the STORY OF THE SIEGE OF THEBES, by JOHN LIDGATE, and a Life of CHAUCER, and a Glossary by T. SPEGHT. With fine full length portrait surrounded by pedigree and arms. Folio, fine copy in new Cambridge calf, gilt, inside borders of gold, gilt edges. \$35.00. London, 1687
- Chaucer's Canterbury Tales,** with Notes, etc., by TYRWHITT. PICKERING'S BEAUTIFUL EDITION. 5 vols. post 8vo, full gros-grained olive levant extra. Scarce. \$45.00. London, 1822
- Chatto and Jackson.** TREATISE ON WOOD ENGRAVING, Historical and Practical, with an additional chapter by HENRY G. BOHN, on the Artists and Engravers on Wood of the Present Day, with full descriptive account of the Elements and Practice of the Art, with hints on woodcut printing, etc., with over 400 illustrations engraved on wood by JACKSON, including the best examples of modern English engravers' work. Thick imperial 8vo, half morocco, gilt top. \$7.50. N. Y. (London), n. d.
- ANOTHER COPY. Polished calf extra. \$12.00.
- Chesterfield's Letters,** edited, with Notes, by LORD MAHON. Portraits. Fine Large Type Edition. 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$12.50. Philadelphia, 1892
- Chevigné.** LES CONTES RÉMOIS. Numerous exquisite vignettes after MEISSONIER. 8vo, half calf, gilt top. \$7.50. Paris, 1861
- Clibber's (Colley) APOLOGY,** edited by ROBERT W. LOWE. With 26 original mezzotint portraits and 18 etchings by LALAUZE. JAPANESE PAPER COPY ON LARGE

PAPER, with proofs of the plates in two states. Only 20 copies printed. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, magnificently bound in full gros-grained wine-colored levant, crushed and polished, by ZAEHNSDORF. Preserved in a pull-off case. \$125.00.

London, 1889

— ANOTHER COPY. LARGE PAPER ON JAPANESE PAPER. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, half gros-grained levant, gilt tops, by MATTHEWS. \$45.00.

Clarendon's History of the Rebellion, and Civil Wars in England. BEST LIBRARY EDITION. 7 vols. 8vo, tree calf. \$25.00. Oxford, 1849

Clarétie (Jules). CAMILLE DESMOULINS AND HIS WIFE. Passages from the History of the Dantonists, translated from the French by Mrs. HOEY. Portrait. 8vo, 480 pages, new cloth. (Reduced from \$4.50.) \$1.50. London, 1876

Cochin China. A VOYAGE TO COCHINCHINA IN THE YEARS 1792 AND 1793, with full account of the Country, its Politics, Manners and Customs, Character and Condition of its Inhabitants, etc., by JOHN BARROW. Illustrated with 21 beautiful colored aquatint plates, engraved by MEDLAND. 4to, old calf, gilt. Fine copy. Rare. \$6.00. London, 1806

Coleridge's Collected Works in Prose and Verse, edited by HARTLEY COLERIDGE. 16 vols. 18mo, calf, gilt. \$75.00. London: *Pickering and Moxon*, 1834, etc.

Costumes of the French Revolution, 1790-1793, together with English Costumes during the years 1795-1806, drawn from the collection of VICTORIEN SARDOU, with an Introduction by CLARENCE COOK. A series of 65 plates etched by GILLAUMOT fils, and colored by hand. 4to, new cloth, uncut. (Pub. \$20.00.) \$10.00. New York, 1889

Costume Historique. Illustrated with 500 plates, 300 of which are in colors, gold and silver, and 200 in tinted lithography, representing authentic examples of the Costumes and Ornaments of all Times, among all Nations, with numerous choice specimens of Furniture, Ornamental Metal Work, Glass Tiles, Textile Fabrics, Arms and Armor, Useful Domestic Articles, Modes of Transport, etc., with Explanatory Notices and Historical Dissertations (in French), by A. RACINET. LARGE PAPER COPY. 6 vols. folio, beautifully bound in new half dark blue levant, crushed and polished, elaborately gilt tooled backs, gilt tops (choice Parisian binding). \$175.00. Paris, 1876

— SAME, on Small Paper, same illustrations, but text in smaller type. 6 vols. 4to, sumptuously bound in new half crimson levant, crushed and polished, gilt backs and tops (Parisian binding). \$90.00.

Costume. MODES ET COSTUMES HISTORIQUES, par PAUQUET FRÈRES. BOTH SERIES. About 200 charming colored plates of Costumes suitable for Fancy Dress Balls. 2 vols. 4to, cloth. \$30.00. Paris, n. d.

Costumes Anciens et Modernes, par VECELLIO. Several hundred beautiful engravings on wood of Costumes. 2 vols. 8vo, half red morocco extra, gilt tops. \$10.00. Paris, 1860

Columbus. THE SPANISH LETTER OF COLUMBUS TO LUIS DE SANT-ANGEL, dated 15^e February 1493. Reprinted in fac-simile. Translated and edited from the unique copy of the original edition. 4to, half morocco. \$10.00. London: *Quaritch*, 1891

Cox's (Geo. W.) MYTHOLOGY OF THE ARYAN NATIONS. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Very scarce. \$15.00. London, 1870

Craik's Romance of the Peerage. Portraits. 4 vols. crown 8vo, half polished morocco extra. \$22.50. London, 1848

Creasy's Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World. Post 8vo, tree calf extra. \$5.00. London, 1874

- Crowe's History of France.** BEST ENGLISH EDITION, printed in Large Type. 5 vols 8vo, new half gros-grained levant, crushed and polished, gilt backs, gilt tops, by MORRELL. \$45.00. London, 1858
- Crowe and Cavalcaselle's Works on Art:** HISTORY OF PAINTING IN ITALY, 5 vols.; EARLY FLEMISH PAINTERS, 1 vol.; LIFE OF TITIAN, 2 vols.; and LIFE OF RAPHAEL, 2 vols. Together, 10 vols. 8vo, profusely illustrated, uniformly bound in full levant super extra, by ZAEHNSDORF. \$300.00. London, 1864-82
- Crowe and Cavalcaselle's History of Painting in Italy.** Illustrated. 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$130.00. London, 1864
- Crowe and Cavalcaselle's Life of Titian.** Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$9.00. London, 1881
- Cruikshank.** OMNIBUS, edited by LAMAN BLANCHARD. With 100 engravings on steel and wood by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK. Original edition. 8vo, full polished calf extra, gilt edges. \$30.00. London, 1842
- Cruikshank.** BENTLEY'S MISCELLANY, first 22 vols., illustrated with fine plates by CRUIKSHANK, LEECH, etc. 22 vols. 8vo. \$75.00. London, v. d.
- Cruikshank (George).** THE COMIC ALMANACK. With numerous illustrations by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK. From 1835 to 1853, inclusive. THE ORIGINAL ISSUE. Together, 19 vols. half crushed levant, uncut, gilt tops. Perfectly clean. \$80.00. London, 1835 to 1853
- Cruikshank.—GORE (Mrs.)** THE SNOW STORM, NEW YEAR'S DAY, and THE INUNDATION. With characteristic engravings by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK. 3 vols. 18mo, polished calf extra, gilt edges. ORIGINAL EDITIONS. \$22.50. London, v. d.
- Cruikshank's Illustrations to Oliver Twist.** A series of 25 water colors, most carefully colored by hand, in exact fac-simile of the originals by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK. Imperial 8vo, in cloth portfolio. Only a few copies issued. \$15.00. London, n. d.
- Cruikshank.—ROSCOE'S NOVELIST'S LIBRARY, viz.:** HUMPHREY CLINKER, RODERICK RANDOM, PEREGRINE PICKLE, TOM JONES, JOSEPH ANDREWS, AMELIA, VICAR OF WAKEFIELD, SIR LAUNCELOT GRAVES, TRISTRAM SHANDY, SENTIMENTAL JOURNEY, DON QUIXOTE, GIL BLAS and ROBINSON CRUSOE, with Memoirs of the Authors, by T. ROSCOE, 1831-33. COMPLETE SET. Together, 19 vols. foolscap 8vo. With 90 humorous plates by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, and 10 portraits, FINE ORIGINAL IMPRESSIONS, VERY FINE SET in polished calf extra, gilt edges. \$150.00.
- Cruikshank.** THE CRUIKSHANKIAN MOMUS: Pictorial Broad-sides and Humorous Song-Headings, by the Three CRUIKSHANKS. 52 designs colored by hand. Imperial 8vo, cloth. (Reduced from \$15.00.) \$7.50. London, 1892
- Curtis's Descriptive and Historical Catalogue of the Works of Velazquez and Murillo.** 4 etchings. Large 8vo, cloth. \$7.50. New York, 1883
- LARGE PAPER, with proofs of the etchings. Colombier 8vo, cloth. \$12.00.
- Dalton (C.)** LIFE AND TIMES OF GEN. SIR EDWARD CECIL, VISCOUNT WIMBLEDON, 1605-1638. Portrait. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$2.00. London, 1885
- Daly (Augustin).** PEG WOFFINGTON. Handsomely printed on Thick Paper and illustrated with 16 full-page portraits. PRIVATELY PRINTED, and only 100 copies. Imperial 4to, cloth gilt, gilt top. (Pub. \$40.00.) \$20.00. New York, 1888
- Daniel (Geo.)** MERRIE ENGLAND IN THE OLDEN TIME. Original edition, with clever illustrations by JOHN LEECH. 2 vols. small 8vo, inlaid to 4to size, and extra-illustrated by a tastefully selected series of 70 portraits, 90 views, 20 newspaper

- cuttings, and an autograph letter of the author on one page. 4to, elegantly bound by TOUT in polished calf extra, gilt edges. \$300.00. London: *Bentley*, 1842
- Dante's Divina Commedia**, translated by JAMES FORD, A.M. Frontispiece. 12mo, cloth. (Pub. \$3.00.) \$1.00. London, 1870
- D'Arblay's** (Mme.) DIARY AND LETTERS. BEST EDITION. Portraits, fac-similes, etc. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED COPY with 215 fine and rare portraits of Celebrated Personages, Views of Places, Buildings, etc. (some proofs on India paper), folding colored plates, mezzotints, etc. 7 vols. post 8vo, elegantly bound in new polished calf, elaborately tooled backs, green and plum colored labels, rules on sides, inside borders, gilt edges, by TOUT. A bargain. \$150.00. London, 1842
- ANOTHER EDITION. Portrait. 4 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$17.50. London, 1893
- Decoration.** ALEXANDRE (Arsène). HISTOIRE DE L'ART DECORATIF du XVI^e Siècle à nos jours. Handsomely printed and illustrated by 48 fine large colored plates, 12 etchings and 526 engravings scattered through the text. Large 4to, paper cover. \$16.00. Paris, 1891
- Decoration.** DESSINS DE DECORATION DES PRINCIPAUX MAÎTRES réunis et reproduits sous la direction de GUICHARD. 40 large plates, each comprising several examples, engraved on copper (some in colors). Folio, in a cloth portfolio. (Pub. \$30.00.) \$17.50. Paris, 1881
- ANOTHER COPY, on HOLLAND PAPER, with two sets of the plates. \$45.00.
- Decoration.** LES ARTS DU METAL, par J. B. GIRAUD. 50 superb plates of Objects of Art executed in metal—Gold, Silver, Bronze, Iron, etc. Folio, in cloth portfolio. (Pub. \$37.50.) \$25.00. Paris, 1881
- De Foe's Robinson Crusoe.** BEST LIBRARY EDITION. With fine engravings on copper by HEATH after the designs of THOS. STOTHARD. LARGE PAPER COPY. 2 vols. royal 8vo, superbly bound in dark green gros-grained levant, crushed and polished, elaborately gilt tooled backs and sides, by ZAEHNSDORF. Preserved in a pull-off case. \$125.00. London, 1820
- ANOTHER COPY, Large Paper. 2 vols. royal 8vo, old morocco, gilt. \$25.00.
- ANOTHER EDITION. Plates and vignettes after CRUIKSHANK on India Paper. Demy 4to, cloth. LARGE PAPER. (Pub. \$12.00.) \$6.00. N. Y. (London), 1884
- Delany** (Mrs.) AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND CORRESPONDENCE. Both series complete. 6 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra, by TOUT. \$65.00. London, 1861
- ANOTHER COPY. 6 vols. half polished morocco extra, gilt tops. \$50.00.
- Dennistoun's Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino**, illustrating the Arms, Arts, and Literature of Italy from 1440 to 1630. Illustrated with 35 plates on steel and wood. 3 vols. 8vo, new half polished morocco gilt, gilt tops. SCARCE. \$25.00. London, 1851
- ANOTHER COPY, cloth, uncut. \$12.50.
- Dibdin's** (Thos. F.) BIBLIOGRAPHICAL WORKS, comprising BIBLIOGRAPHICAL DE-CAMERON, 3 vols.; BIBLIOTHECA SPENCERIANA, ÆDES ALTHORPIANÆ, and CASSANO CATALOGUE, 7 vols.; BIBLIOGRAPHICAL, ANTIQUARIAN, AND PICTURESCUE TOUR IN FRANCE AND GERMANY, 3 vols.; TOUR IN NORTHERN COUNTIES AND IN SCOTLAND, 2 vols.; TYPOGRAPHICAL ANTIQUITIES, 4 vols.; LIBRARY COMPANION, Large Paper, 2 vols.; INTRODUCTION TO THE CLASSICS, Large Paper, 2 vols.; REMINISCENCES OF A LITERARY LIFE, 2 vols.; BIBLIOMANIA; BIBLIOPHOBIA; THOS. A KEMPIS; POEMS; LEWIS'S ETCHINGS ILLUSTRATING THE TOUR IN FRANCE AND GERMANY; LETTRE D'UN RELIEUR FRANÇAIS À UN BIBLIOGRAPHE ANGLAIS. Together, 31 vols. 4to and large 8vo, uniformly bound in half dark blue morocco, gilt tops. \$750.00. London, 1810-42

- Dibdin** (Thos. F.) **THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL DECAMERON**; or, Ten Days' Pleasant Discourse upon Illuminated Manuscripts and Subjects connected with Early Engravings, Typography, and Bibliography. Numerous portraits and illustrative plates, many of them upon India paper. 3 vols. royal 8vo. Fine copy in the original boards. \$100.00. London, 1817
- Dibdin's** (Thos. F.) **BIBLIOGRAPHICAL, ANTIQUARIAN AND PICTURESQUE TOUR IN FRANCE AND GERMANY.** Illustrated with numerous exquisitely engraved plates and vignettes on copper, by LEWIS and others, the vignettes printed on India paper. 3 thick vols. royal 8vo, full polished calf extra, gilt borders on sides and inside, gilt edges. \$90.00. London, 1821
- **ANOTHER COPY**, calf, marbled edges. \$60.00.
- Dibdin's** (Thos. F.) **INTRODUCTION TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS.** Fourth Edition, enlarged and corrected. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops. LARGE PAPER. \$15.00. London, 1827
- Dibdin's** (Thos. F.) **BIBLIOMANIA; or, BOOK MADNESS: A Bibliographical Romance.** Portrait and cuts. LARGE AND THICK PAPER. 2 vols in 1, thick royal 8vo, half Roxburghe morocco. \$40.00. London, 1841
- Dickens** (Chas.) **WORKS.** A fine set, mostly of the original editions, comprising **SKETCHES BY BOZ**, 3 vols., 1836-37; **PICKWICK PAPERS**, 1837; **OLIVER TWIST**, 3 vols., 1839; **MEMOIRS OF JOSEPH GRIMALDI**, 2 vols., 1838; **NICHOLAS NICKLEBY**, 1839; **MASTER HUMPHREY'S CLOCK**, 3 vols., 1840-41; **PIC-NIC PAPERS**, 3 vols., 1831; **AMERICAN NOTES**, 2 vols., 1842; **CHRISTMAS BOOKS**, 5 vols., 1843-48; **MARTIN CHUZZLEWIT**, 1844; **PICTURES FROM ITALY**, 1846; **DOMBEY & SON**, 1848; **DAVID COPPERFIELD**, 1850; **CHILD'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND**, 3 vols., 1852-54; **BLEAK HOUSE**, 1853; **HARD TIMES**, 1854; **LITTLE DORRIT**, 1857; **TALE OF TWO CITIES**, 1859; **GREAT EXPECTATIONS**, 3 vols., 1861; **UNCOMMERCIAL TRAVELLER**, 1861; **OUR MUTUAL FRIEND**, 2 vols., 1865; **EDWIN DROOD**, 1870, and **LIFE**, by FORSTER, 3 vols., 1872-74. Together, 48 vols. 8vo, post 8vo and foolscap 8vo, full bound in olive calf extra, gilt edges. \$600.00. London, v. d.
- Dickens** (Chas.) **COMPLETE WORKS**, with numerous fine plates after "PHIZ." 30 vols. 8vo, half calf extra, gilt tops. \$75.00. London: *Chapman & Hall*, n. d.
- Dickens' Aquarelles.** 12 original illustrations of the Pickwick Papers, by "STYLUS," carefully drawn and colored by hand. Imperial 8vo, in neat portfolio. \$3.00. New York, 1888
- **SAME.** 12 illustrations to the Old Curiosity Shop. \$3.00.
- Dickens.** **COLLECTION OF BOOKS BY AND ABOUT CHARLES DICKENS**, comprising **THE PIC-NIC PAPERS**, with illustrations by GEO. CRUIKSHANK and "PHIZ," crown 8vo, n. d.; **DICKENS'S SPEECHES**, vignette portraits, crown 8vo, n. d.; **HARD TIMES**, first edition, crown 8vo, 1854; **IMMORTELLES FROM CHARLES DICKENS**, by "ICH," crown 8vo, 1856; **LIFE OF CHARLES DICKENS**, by Dr. R. SHELTON MACKENZIE, with portrait and autograph, thick crown 8vo, Philadelphia, 1870; **PEN PHOTOGRAPHS OF CHARLES DICKENS'S READINGS**, by KATE FIELD, portrait and 12 illustrations, crown 8vo, 1871; **CHARLES DICKENS AS A READER**, by CHARLES KENT, crown 8vo, 1872; **DICKENS'S LONDON**, by T. EDGAR PEMBERTON, crown 8vo, 1876; **THE CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH OF CHARLES DICKENS**, by ROBERT LANGTON, illustrations, crown 8vo, 1883; **CHARLES DICKENS AS I KNEW HIM**, by GEORGE DOLBY, 1885; **DICKENSIANA**, a bibliography, compiled by FRED. G. KITTON, with portrait, crown 8vo, 1886; **CHARLES DICKENS AND THE STAGE**, by PEMBERTON, with portraits, crown 8vo, 1888; **THE LAZY TOUR OF TWO IDLE APPRENTICES**, etc., by CHARLES DICKENS and WILKIE COLLINS, with illustrations, 8vo, 1890. Together, 13 vols. 8vo and crown 8vo, uniformly bound in new half brown morocco gilt, gilt tops. \$67.50. London, v. d.

- Dickens.** THE LIFE OF CHARLES DICKENS, by JOHN FORSTER, with portraits, 3 vols.; THE LETTERS OF CHARLES DICKENS, edited by his sister-in-law and his eldest daughter, 3 vols. Together, 6 vols. 8vo, full polished calf extra, gilt tops, by RIVIERE. \$30.00. London, 1872-80
- Dobson (Austin).** THOMAS BEWICK AND HIS PUPILS. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, gilt top. \$2.50. London, 1884
- Doran (Dr.)** "THEIR MAJESTIES' SERVANTS." ANNALS OF THE ENGLISH STAGE FROM THOMAS BETTERTON TO EDMUND KEAN, edited and revised. Illustrated with upward of 400 very rare portraits, views, old Theatres, etc., many of them India proofs, portraits of Actors and Authors, and other persons mentioned in the text. 4 vols. imperial 8vo, full red crushed levant extra, gilt tops, uncut, by MATTHEWS. \$275.00. New York, 1865
- Dramatists of the Restoration**, comprising Sir WM. DAVENANT, 5 vols.; JOHN CROWNE, 4 vols.; Sir ASTON COKAIN; JOHN LACY; JOHN WILSON; SHAKERLEY MARMION, and TATHAM. Edited by JAMES MAIDMENT and W. H. LOGAN. 14 vols. 8vo, LARGE PAPER, cloth, uncut. (Reduced from \$98.00.) \$35.00. Edinburgh, 1872
- SAME, Small Paper, 14 vols. crown 8vo. (Pub. \$56.00.) \$14.00.
- Dryden (John).** WORKS, with Notes and Life by Sir WALTER SCOTT. With portrait. 18 vols. 8vo, old calf. \$40.00. London, 1808
- Dufour.** HISTOIRE DE LA PROSTITUTION chez tous les Peuples du Monde, depuis l'Antiquité la plus reculée jusqu'à nos Jours, par PIERRE DUFOUR. Illustrated with engravings on steel. 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$15.00. Paris, 1851
- Dumas fils (Alexandre).** UN CAS DE RUPTURE. Illustrations page à page, par EUGÈNE COURBOVIN. One of 40 copies on Japan paper, with double suite of engravings. 4to, half levant extra, gilt top. \$60.00. Paris, 1892
- Du Sommerard, Les Arts au Moyen Age**, both divisions, as follows: ALBUM, portrait and 402 plates; ATLAS, 108 plates and illuminated title. In all, 510 most beautiful plates, executed in imitation of the originals, in gold, silver, and colors, comprising Monuments, Furniture, fac-similes of Manuscripts, Armor, Gems, Ivory, Jewels, Silversmiths' Work, and Costume. 6 vols. imperial folio, of plates. 5 vols. royal 8vo, of descriptive text. Together, 11 vols. new half morocco, gilt tops. \$375.00. Paris, 1838-48
- Dutuit.** MANUEL DE L'AMATEUR D'ESTAMPES, par M. EUGÈNE DUTUIT. Illustrated with a large number of fac-similes of rare prints reproduced by the heliogravure process. To be completed in 8 vols. large 8vo, of from 500 to 700 pages each, bound in white calf, Italian style. Vol. I., Part I., Vol. I., Part II., Vol. IV., Vol. V. and Vol. VI. are now ready. (Reduced from \$15.00.) Price per volume, \$7.50. Paris, v. d.
- Eastlake's Hints on Household Taste**, in Furniture, Upholstery, and other details. Profusely illustrated. 8vo, cloth. (Pub. \$4.00.) \$2.00. London: Longmans, 1878
- Edgeworth's (Miss) COMPLETE NOVELS.** Dent's pretty little edition. Frontispieces and vignettes. 12 vols. 18mo, new half crimson levant, gilt tops. \$36.00. London, 1893
- Eliot's (George) COMPLETE WORKS.** Best edition. 24 vols. crown 8vo, half morocco extra, by STIKEMAN. \$90.00. Edinburgh, n. d.
- Eliot's (George) ROMOLA.** Hand-made paper edition (250 copies), illustrated with portraits and about 60 photogravures. 3 vols. 8vo, half polished morocco extra. \$27.50. Philadelphia, 1890
- Elliot (Frances M.) OLD COURT LIFE IN SPAIN.** Handsomely printed. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. (Pub. \$7.20.) \$4.00. London: Chapman & Hall, 1893

- Emerson's (R. W.) COMPLETE WORKS.** Riverside edition. 12 vols. crown 8vo, half calf extra. \$39.00. Boston, 1894
- Evolution of Morality:** Being a History of the Development of Moral Culture, by C. STANILAND WAKE, author of SERPENT WORSHIP, etc. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth, about 500 pages each. (Pub. \$8.00.) \$4.00. London, 1878
- Encyclopædia Britannica.** LATEST EDITION. Profusely illustrated. 25 vols. 4to, new half morocco. (Pub. \$175.00.) \$100.00. New York: *Scribners*
- Fielding's Works.** Plates by "PHIZ." 5 vols. 8vo, half calf extra. \$17.50. London, n. d.
- ANOTHER EDITION. ÉDITION DE LUXE. Numerous plates. 12 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. (Pub. \$48.00.) \$30.00. London, 1884
- Florence Gallery.** GALERIE DE FLORENCE ET DU PALAIS PITTI. Frontispiece and 200 large copperplate engravings, containing 400 beautiful engravings on copper after the most celebrated Pictures, Statues, Cameos, Gems and Bas-Reliefs of this famous Gallery. PROOFS BEFORE LETTERS. 4 vols. folio, half morocco, uncut. \$300.00. Paris, 1789, 1807, 1821
- ANOTHER EDITION, with same plates. 4 vols. folio, old red morocco, gilt. \$100.00. Paris, 1819
- Forlong (Major-Gen. J. G. R.) RIVERS OF LIFE;** or, The Faiths of Man in all Lands. With maps, plates and numerous illustrations. 2 vols. 4to, pp. 1270, cloth, and large separate chart, in cloth case. \$30.00. London, 1833
- Forlong (Major-Gen. J. G. R.) SHORT STUDIES OF COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS,** embracing more especially those of Asia. Maps and illustrations. Imperial 8vo, cloth. \$11.00. London, 1897
- Forster's Life of Sir John Elliot.** Best edition. Portrait. 2 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra. \$10.50. London, 1864
- Forster's Life of Oliver Goldsmith.** Portrait and cuts. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$9.00. London, 1871
- SAME. ORIGINAL EDITION. Portrait and vignettes. Thick post 8vo, cloth, gilt. Scarce. \$5.00. London, 1848
- Freeman's (Prof.) HISTORICAL WORKS,** comprising NORMAN CONQUEST OF ENGLAND, 6 vols.; REIGN OF WILLIAM RUFUS, 2 vols.; HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE, 2 vols.; CHIEF PERIODS OF EUROPEAN HISTORY; HISTORICAL ESSAYS, 4 vols.; ENGLISH TOWNS AND DISTRICTS; FOUR OXFORD LECTURES; and METHODS OF HISTORICAL STUDY. BEST EDITIONS. 18 vols. 8vo, elegantly bound in polished calf extra, gilt tops. \$165.00. London, 1869, etc.
- Freer's (Miss) HISTORICAL WORKS COMPLETE,** comprising HENRY III., HIS COURT AND TIMES, 3 vols.; LIFE OF MARGARET D'ANGOULÊME, QUEEN OF NAVARRE, 2 vols.; LIFE OF JEANNE D'ALBRET, QUEEN OF NAVARRE, 2 vols.; HENRY IV. AND THE LEAGUE, 2 vols.; HENRY IV. AND MARIE DE MEDICI, 2 vols.; HENRY IV., LAST DECADE OF A GLORIOUS REIGN, 2 vols.; ELIZABETH DE VALOIS, QUEEN OF SPAIN, AND THE COURT OF PHILIP II., 2 vols.; MARRIED LIFE OF ANNE OF AUSTRIA, 2 vols.; and REGENCY OF ANNE OF AUSTRIA, 2 vols. Together, 19 vols. 8vo and post 8vo, illustrated with portraits on steel. Half morocco, gilt tops. Fine set. \$175.00. London, 1854-66
- Froude's (J. A.) WORKS,** comprising HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 12 vols.; THE ENGLISH IN IRELAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY, 3 vols.; SHORT STUDIES OF GREAT SUBJECTS, 4 vols.; CÆSAR, a Sketch; THE DIVORCE OF CATHERINE OF ARAGON, and THE SPANISH STORY OF THE ARMADA; ENGLISH SEAMEN, 1 vol.; ERASMUS, 1 vol.; COUNCIL OF TRENT, 1 vol.; OCEANA, 1 vol.; ENGLISH IN WEST INDIES, and

- THOMAS THE PILGRIM**, 1 vol. **BEST LARGE TYPE LIBRARY EDITIONS.** Together, 28 vols. 8vo, handsomely bound in new half gros-grained levant extra. \$200.00.
London, 1856-92
- Froude (J. A.) THE SPANISH STORY OF THE ARMADA.** First edition. 8vo, cloth. \$6.00.
London, 1892
- Furman (Gabriel). ANTIQUITIES OF LONG ISLAND**, with a Bibliography by HENRY ONDERDONK, Jr., to which is added Notes, Geographical and Historical, relating to the town of Brooklyn, in Kings County, on Long Island. Large 12mo, cloth. \$3.00.
New York, 1874
- Furniture and Decoration. DICTIONNAIRE DE L'AMEUBLEMENT ET DE LA DÉCORATION, DEPUIS LE XVII^e SIÈCLE JUSQU'À NOS JOURS**, par HENRY HAVARD. 4 magnificent vols. imperial 8vo, printed in double columns from large bold type, 1,400 pages each. Illustrated with upwards of 1,800 engravings in the text, together with 64 large plates, size of the page, many in chromo-lithography, heightened with gold, etc. (Pub. \$55.00.) \$40.00.
Paris, 1888-90
- Furniture and Decoration. CHIPPENDALE'S THE GENTLEMAN AND CABINET-MAKER'S DIRECTOR**, being a large collection of the most elegant and useful designs of Household Furniture in the most fashionable taste. A series of 200 large engraved plates reproduced in fac-simile from the scarce third edition of 1762. Royal folio, new half mottled calf, yellow edges. \$35.00.
London
- Furniture and Decoration in England during the Eighteenth Century.** Fac-simile reproductions of the choicest examples from the works of CHIPPENDALE, ADAM, RICHARDSON, HEPPELWHITE, SHERATON, PERGOLES, and others. Selected by JOHN ALDAM HEATON. 4 vols. large folio, cloth portfolios. \$45.00. London, 1894
- Galerie de Versailles**, publié par GAVARD. Several thousand beautiful engravings on copper, representing Historical Scenes, Battles, and Famous Personages of French History, from the time of the Gauls to the time of Louis Philippe. 23 vols. (19 vols. imperial folio, of plates, and 4 vols. royal 4to, of text), half red morocco. \$360.00.
Paris, 1838
- Gardening. A HISTORY OF GARDENING IN ENGLAND**, by the Hon. ALICIA AMHERST. With 67 engravings, full-page and vignette. Royal 8vo, cloth, gilt. \$6.50.
London, 1896
- Garnier. L'HISTOIRE DE L'HABITATION HUMAINE.** A series of 25 fine etchings and 15 vignettes. Folio, in portfolio. (Pub. 50 fcs.) \$10.00.
Paris, 1890
- Garnier's Soft Porcelain of Sèvres.** With 50 colored plates. Folio, half morocco extra. \$50.00.
London, 1892
- Gérôme (J. L.), ŒUVRES DE. ÉDITION DE GRAND LUXE**, consisting of portrait of the Artist, and 84 superb reproductions from the Original Paintings by the beautiful photogravure process of GOUPILO & Co. Brilliant early impressions, printed on India paper, with Descriptive Notes. 2 vols. royal folio, new half morocco, gilt. \$100.00.
Paris: Goupil & Co.
- Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire**, with Notes by MILMAN. Maps. 12 vols. 8vo, new half calf, gilt. **BEST EDITION.** \$40.00.
London, 1838
- **ANOTHER EDITION**, edited by MILMAN, GUIZOT and SMITH. Maps. 8 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra. \$45.00.
London, 1854
- Gnostics (The) AND THEIR REMAINS**, by C. W. KING. Plates. 8vo, cloth. \$6.00.
London, 1864
- Gnostics. PISTIS SOPHIA: A Gnostic Gospel.** 8vo, cloth. \$2.50. London, 1896

- Godwin's History of the Commonwealth.** 4 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt. \$10.00.
London, 1824
- Gonse. L'ART GOTHIQUE.** With 28 full-page plates and about 300 vignettes. Folio, boards. \$25.00.
Paris, 1890
- Gould's (John) ORNITHOLOGICAL AND OTHER WORKS,** comprising BIRDS OF GREAT BRITAIN, 367 colored plates, with copious descriptions, 5 vols., 1873; HUMMING BIRDS, 360 colored plates, with descriptions, 5 vols., 1861; FAMILY OF TROGONS, second edition, nearly 50 colored plates, with descriptions, 1 vol., 1875; BIRDS OF ASIA, 530 plates, most beautifully colored by hand after nature in most perfect manner, 7 vols., 1853; FAMILY OF TOUCANS, second edition, enlarged, 52 beautifully colored plates, with descriptions, 1 vol., 1854; PARTRIDGES OF AMERICA, 32 fine colored plates, with descriptions, 1 vol., 1850; MAMMALS OF AUSTRALIA, 180 beautifully colored plates, with descriptions, 3 vols., 1863. Together, 23 vols. imperial folio, uniformly bound in half dark green levant morocco, full gilt, gilt leaves, \$1,750.00.
London, v. d.
- Gould (John). BIRDS OF GREAT BRITAIN,** comprising 367 colored plates with copious descriptions. 5 vols. folio, half green morocco extra, gilt edges. \$250.00.
London, v. d.
- Gould (John). HUMMING BIRDS.** With 360 colored plates. 5 vols. folio, half green morocco extra, gilt edges. \$250.00.
London, v. d.
- Gould's (Robt. F.) HISTORY OF FREEMASONRY.** 48 portraits. 6 vols. imperial 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops. (Reduced from \$30.00.) \$15.00. N. Y. (London) 1885
- Grammont's Memoirs,** by ANTHONY HAMILTON, with Notes. With 64 exquisitely engraved portraits by SCRIVEN. LARGE PAPER, with PROOFS OF THE PORTRAITS. 2 vols. 4to, elegantly bound in old morocco, gilt backs, broad borders of gold on sides, gilt edges. Scarce. \$75.00.
London, 1811
- ANOTHER EDITION, same text, with 12 full-page etchings after DELORT. 8vo, cloth. \$4.00.
London, 1896
- ANOTHER EDITION, with 17 etchings and 34 portraits of Court Beauties, etc. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$7.50.
London, 1889
- Grands Peintres Français et Étrangers.** Illustrated with about 450 photogravures and cuts. 8 parts folio, in pasteboard portfolio. (Pub. \$96.00.) \$25.00. Paris, 1884
- Grosvenor Gallery. ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF DRAWINGS BY THE OLD MASTERS,** and Water-Color Drawings by Deceased Artists of the British School (Winter Exhibition 1877-78), with a critical Introduction by J. COMYNS CARR. With 14 fine full-page plates on Holland paper. A handsome volume. 4to, paper cover. (Pub. \$3.00.) \$1.50.
London, 1878
- Grote (Geo.) HISTORY OF GREECE. BEST LARGE TYPE LIBRARY EDITION.** 12 vols. 8vo, handsomely bound in half new brown polished morocco, gilt backs, rules on sides, gilt tops. \$80.00.
London, 1846
- ANOTHER EDITION. 12 vols. crown 8vo, tree calf, gilt. \$30.00. London, 1869
- Gubernatis's Zoological Mythology.** 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$7.50. London, 1872
- Hakluyt's (Richard) VOYAGES. BLACK LETTER.** 3 vols. in 2, folio, full calf extra, gilt edges. Rare. \$200.00.
London, 1687
- ANOTHER EDITION. 6 vols. 8vo, half polished morocco extra, gilt tops. \$50.00.
London, 1889
- Hakluyt Society Publications.** 33 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$75.00.
London, 1847-63

Halkett and Laing. ANONYMOUS AND PSEUDONYMOUS LITERATURE OF GREAT BRITAIN, A DICTIONARY OF, including the Works of Foreigners written in or translated into the English Language. 4 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth. (Pub. £8 8s.) \$20.00. Edinburgh, 1882

Hals (Frans). A series of 20 beautifully executed etchings, after this famous artist, by WILLIAM UNGER. With an Essay on the Life and Works of the Artist, by C. VOSMAER. Selected proofs on India paper. 2 parts, folio, paper. (Pub. \$40.00.) \$20.00. N. Y. (Leyden), 1876

— SAME. Artist's proofs on Dutch paper. (Pub. \$60.00.) \$30.00.

Hallam's Historical Works. BEST LIBRARY EDITION. 9 vols. 8vo, half polished morocco extra. \$27.50. London, 1843

Hamerton's Man in Art. Numerous etchings and photogravures. LARGE PAPER COPY. (175 copies.) Folio, vellum. (Pub. \$60.00.) \$37.50. London, 1892

Hamilton, Emma, Lady, Memoirs of, with Anecdotes of her Friends and Contemporaries, edited by W. H. LONG. Portraits. Crown 8vo, cloth. \$2.00. N. Y. (London), 1896

Hamilton Palace Collection. Illustrated Catalogue (priced) of this celebrated collection comprising Pictures by the Old Masters, Miniatures, Furniture, Sévres, Italian, Oriental, Japanese and Chinese Porcelain, Etruscan Pottery, Rock Crystal, Ancient Porphyry Busts, Tables and Vases, Bronzes, Enamels, Japanese Lacquer Work, Venetian and Persian Glass, Ivory Carvings, Tapestry, Greek, Roman and English Coins, etc. Numerous engravings. 4to, cloth. (Pub. £1 1s.) \$2.50. London, 1882

Hare's (A. J. C.) WORKS, comprising WALKS IN ROME, 3 vols.; NORTH EASTERN FRANCE; SOUTH EASTERN FRANCE; STUDIES IN RUSSIA; NORTH WESTERN FRANCE; WANDERINGS IN SPAIN; PARIS; CITIES OF SOUTHERN ITALY AND SICILY; SOUTH WESTERN FRANCE; DAYS NEAR PARIS; SKETCHES IN HOLLAND AND SCANDINAVIA; BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES; FLORENCE; DAYS NEAR ROME, 2 vols.; CITIES OF NORTHERN ITALY, 2 vols.; LIFE AND LETTERS OF BARONESS BUNSEN, 2 vols.; VENICE; CITIES OF CENTRAL ITALY; MEMORIALS OF A QUIET LIFE, 3 vols.; STORY OF TWO NOBLE LIVES, 3 vols.; THE GURNEYS OF EARLHAM, and WALKS IN LONDON, 2 vols. Together, 33 vols. 8vo and crown 8vo, handsomely bound in new blue gros-grained levant, crushed and polished, gilt edges, by ZAEHNSDORF. A beautiful set. \$225.00. London, v. d.

Harleian Miscellany. A collection of scarce, curious, and entertaining pamphlets and tracts, edited by OLDYS and PARK. Best edition. 10 vols. royal 4to, old calf, gilt. \$30.00. London, 1808

Hawkins (Gen. Rush C.) BETTER THAN MEN. Frontispiece. Square 12mo, cloth, gilt top. \$2.00. New York, 1896

Hawthorne's Works. RIVERSIDE EDITION. Portrait. 13 vols. 8vo, half polished calf, gilt. \$35.00. Boston

Hayes (Capt.) POINTS OF THE HORSE. A Familiar Treatise on Equine Conformation, with Chapters on the Breeds of English and Foreign Horses. With about 550 beautiful illustrations mostly reproduced from photographs, the larger number of which were taken by the author and have never before been published. SECOND EDITION, REVISED, WITH ADDITIONAL ILLUSTRATIONS. LARGE PAPER COPY, limited to 100 copies. 4to, cloth gilt, gilt top. (Pub. £3 3s.) \$15.00. London, 1897

. This edition must not be confounded with the second edition, the small paper copies of which sell for \$13.60, as it contains much additional matter and a large number of additional illustrations.

- Hayward's (A.) BIOGRAPHICAL AND CRITICAL ESSAYS. THE THREE SERIES COMPLETE.** 5 vols. 8vo, new polished calf extra, gilt tops. \$57.50. London, 1858-74
- Hazlitt.** FOUR GENERATIONS OF A LITERARY FAMILY by W. CAREW HAZLITT. With photogravure portraits, fac-similes, etc. The work was suppressed in England, the author having been threatened with libel suits by the relations of persons mentioned in the text. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Pub. \$9.60.) \$5.00. London, 1894
- Hazlitt (Wm.) LIBER AMORIS, with Introduction by LE GALLIENNE.** Vignette. LARGE PAPER. Post 8vo, boards. (50 copies printed.) \$6.00. London, 1893
- Hazlitt's (Wm.) MISCELLANEOUS WORKS, 3 vols., and LIFE OF NAPOLEON, 3 vols.** Together, 6 vols. crown 8vo, half morocco extra. \$15.00. London, 1891
- Hemans's (Mrs.) POETICAL WORKS.** Portrait, etc. 7 vols. 18mo, half calf extra. \$13.50. Edinburgh, 1839
- Herculanum et Pompéi.** Recueil général des Peintures, Bronzes, Mosaïques, etc., par BARRÉ. Several hundred plates by H. ROUX. 8 vols. 8vo, boards. Le tome VIII contient le MUSÉE SECRET. \$40.00. Paris: Didot, 1870-72
- Higgins's Celtic Druids.** Numerous plates. 4to, cloth. \$22.50. London, 1829
- Holmes's (O. W.) COMPLETE WORKS.** Subscription edition, illustrated with portraits and engravings. 13 vols. 8vo, half polished morocco extra. \$52.00. Boston, 1894
- ANOTHER COPY. ÉDITION DE LUXE. (Only 275 copies printed.) 13 vols. royal 8vo, boards, uncut. \$50.00. Boston, 1894.
- Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, translated by BRYANT.** 4 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. \$12.00. Boston, 1871
- Homer's Iliad, translated by the EARL OF DERBY.** 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00. London, 1865
- Homer.** A BURLESQUE TRANSLATION OF HOMER [by BRYDGES]. Frontispiece and numerous humorous copperplates. 2 vols. 8vo, half green morocco, gilt tops. Scarce. \$7.50. London, 1797
- Horatii Opera, with LIFE, by DEAN MILMAN.** With beautiful illustrations from the remains of ancient art, each page surrounded by variegated borders and the title-page to each division exquisitely illustrated. 8vo, original boards. Scarce. \$25.00. London, 1849
- Horse and Horsemanship of the U. S., by FRANK FORESTER.** Numerous plates. PROOFS ON INDIA PAPER. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, half polished morocco extra. \$20.00. New York, 1857
- ANOTHER COPY, 2 vols. cloth. \$8.50.
- Horsemanship.** NEWCASTLE'S (Duke of) CELEBRATED WORK ON HORSEMANSHIP AND THE HORSE. A General System of Horsemanship in all its Branches. With 43 large and fine old engravings on copper by VORSTERMANS, and others after DIEPENBEKE (including portraits of the author and his family), and 20 plates of ANATOMY, FARRIERY, etc. 2 vols. royal folio, half morocco, yellow edges. \$65.00. London, 1743
- Howitt (Wm.) WORKS.** An unusually complete collection of these interesting works. Illustrated with engravings on steel and wood. 29 vols. 8vo and small 8vo, new half smooth wine-colored morocco extra, gilt tops. \$100.00. London, 1833-71
- Hugo (Victor). LES MISÉRABLES.** Numerous beautiful full-page etchings and vignettes after JEANNIOT. 5 vols. 4to, new half levant, by CANAPÉ. \$50.00. Paris, 1890
- Humphrey's Masterpieces of the Early Printers and Engravers.** 70 large plates of fac-similes of Rare and Curious Books, Decorative Initials, etc. Folio, half morocco, gilt. \$17.50. London, 1870

ILLUMINATED MISSALS AND MANUSCRIPTS, BOOKS OF HOURS, EARLY PRINTED BOOKS, BOOKS IN BLACK LETTER, BOOKS PRINTED ON VELLUM, FINE SPECIMENS OF BINDING, ANCIENT AND MODERN, Etc., Etc. A LARGE ASSORTMENT.

Illuminated Works. LIVRE D'HEURES DE LA REINE ANNE DE BRÉTAGNE. A perfect fac-simile of this celebrated MS., superbly printed on heavy paper, matching the original vellum. With 64 large, full-page miniatures, including the celebrated series of illustrations of the months of the year, each page ornamented with a border in gold and colors, composed of flowers, plants, birds, insects (with the contemporary scientific names affixed), etc. WITH APPENDIX, containing a French translation of the "Heures." Index, etc. 2 vols. small folio, bound in heavy panelled morocco extra, the sides ornamented with emblematical bosses of brass, gilt clasps, gilt leaves, each leaf mounted on silk guards. The two vols. inclosed in a morocco case. \$200.00. Paris: *Curmer*, 1861, etc.

Illuminated Works. EVANGILES (LES SAINTS) DES DIMANCHES ET FÊTES DE L'ANNÉE, avec Appendix contenant une histoire de l'Ornementation des Manuscrits de M. FERDINAND DENIS. Illustrated with a beautiful series of 100 full-page chromolithographic fac-similes of miniatures, besides several hundred vignettes and initial letters of exquisite design, each page of the text ornamented with borders illuminated in colors and gold. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, half crimson morocco, gilt. \$150.00. Paris: *Curmer*, 1864

Illuminated Works. FOUQUET. L'ŒUVRE DE JEHAN FOUQUET. A selection of the best authenticated Miniatures and Illuminations of this celebrated Miniaturist, upward of 200 pages elegantly printed, each page ornamented with elegant borders in colors and gold. 59 large full-page miniatures and numerous smaller vignettes and initial letters. 2 vols. 4to, bound in half polished levant, gilt. \$100.00. Paris, 1869

Illuminated Works. A'KEMPIS. L'IMITATION DE JÉSUS-CHRIST. Printed within beautiful borders in colors and gold, fac-similes from Ancient Illuminated Missals and Books of Hours; also large miniatures in gold and colors, with Appendix, containing letterpress and Dance of Death. Together, 2 vols. imperial 8vo, full bound in dark polished levant, Janséniste, with watered moiré antique linings inside of cover. \$125.00. Paris: *Curmer*, 1856

— ANOTHER COPY, full bound in morocco extra, with orange color moiré antique linings inside of cover. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, in strong morocco case. \$75.00. Paris, 1856

Inman's Ancient Faiths. Numerous plates. 2 thick vols. 8vo, cloth. \$20.00. London, 1872

Inman. ANCIENT PAGAN AND MODERN CHRISTIAN SYMBOLISM. Third edition. With two hundred illustrations. 8vo, cloth. \$3.00. New York, 1884

Ireland's Book Lover's Enchiridion. LARGE PAPER. Small 4to, half polished morocco. \$10.00. London, 1885

Irving (Sir Henry), by WM. WINTER. Portraits of IRVING and ELLEN TERRY. 16mo, parchment cover. \$1.00. New York, 1885

Irving (Washington). ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF IRVING'S COMMONPLACE BOOK, written throughout in his own handwriting, in which he jotted down from time to time extracts from books read by him. The book consists of 90 closely written pages in a small handwriting. Size, 7 x 4½ inches, bound in sheep, preserved in red morocco pull-off case. On the inside of cover is written in Irving's own hand: "Extracts from different books of Travels in the U. S., Dec., 1817." \$250.00.

- Irving (Washington).** ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF IRVING. One of the Note Books kept by him during his visit to Spain, written throughout in his own handwriting in ink and in lead pencil, containing Notes made use of in his "Alhambra," and consisting of 122 closely written pages. Size, 6 x 4 inches, preserved in a morocco case. \$250.00.
- Jackson (Lady).** WORKS, comprising OLD PARIS, its Court and Literary Salons, 2 vols.; THE OLD REGIME, Courts, Salons and Theatres, 2 vols.; THE FRENCH COURT AND SOCIETY, REIGN OF LOUIS XVI., and the FIRST EMPIRE, 2 vols.; THE COURT OF THE TUILERIES, FROM THE RESTORATION TO THE FLIGHT OF LOUIS PHILIPPE, 2 vols.; THE COURT OF FRANCE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY, 2 vols.; THE LAST OF THE VALOIS, and ACCESSION OF HENRY OF NAVARRE, 2 vols.; and THE FIRST OF THE BOURBONS. Together, 14 vols. crown 8vo, with portraits, etc., handsomely bound in new half morocco, gilt backs, gilt tops. Scarce. \$175.00. London, 1880-92
- Jameson's (Mrs.)** SACRED AND LEGENDARY ART, 2 vols.; LEGENDS OF THE MONASTIC ORDERS; LEGENDS OF THE MADONNA, and HISTORY OF OUR LORD, 2 vols. Together, 6 vols. profusely illustrated, and uniformly bound in new half levant super extra, by CANAPÉ. Early editions. \$85.00. London, 1863
- Jameson (Mrs.)** THE BEAUTIES OF THE COURT OF KING CHARLES THE SECOND. A series of portraits illustrating the Diaries of Pepys, Evelyn, Clarendon, etc., with Memoirs. 21 beautiful engravings on steel. 4to, half blue morocco gilt, gilt edges. \$35.00. London, 1833
- Japanese Art.** ARTISTIC JAPAN: A monthly illustrated Journal of Arts and Industries. Profusely illustrated with plates, many in colors. 6 vols. 4to. \$25.00. N. Y. and London, n. d.
- Japanese Art.** THE PICTORIAL ARTS OF JAPAN, with a brief Historical Sketch of the Associated Arts and some Remarks upon the Pictorial Arts of the Chinese and Koreans, by W. ANDERSON. With 80 beautiful full-page plates (many in gold and colors), 146 engravings on wood by Native Artists, and many vignettes. Thick folio, half morocco gilt, gilt top. (Pub. \$67.50.) \$30.00. London, 1886
- Japanese Art.** AUDSLEY (G. A.) and J. L. BOWES. LA CÉRAMIQUE JAPONAISE. Illustrated by 63 superb plates (35 of which are printed in gold and colors) and numerous wood engravings after original Japanese work illustrating the whole range of Japanese Ceramic Art, ancient and modern, and accompanied by nearly 200 pages of descriptive letterpress. 2 vols. in 1, folio, new half brown levant extra, gilt tops. (Pub. \$75.00.) \$50.00. Paris, 1875
- SAME. ENGLISH EDITION, with same illustrations. Folio, in pasteboard portfolio. (Reduced from \$75.00.) \$37.50. Liverpool, 1875
- SAME. SMALL EDITION, with a selection of the plates (many in colors). Imperial 8vo, cloth, gilt. (Pub. \$15.00.) \$7.50. London, n. d.
- Japanese Art.** AUDSLEY'S ORNAMENTAL ARTS OF JAPAN. A series of 100 superb plates (most of which are in colors) depicting the Paintings, Textile Fabrics, Lacquer and Incrusted Work, Cloisonné, Enamels, etc. 4 vols. folio, in cloth portfolios. (Pub. \$200.00.) \$100.00. N. Y. (Liverpool), 1883.
- Jefferies's (Richard)** WORKS, comprising WORLD'S END, 3 vols.; THE GAMEKEEPER AT HOME; THE AMATEUR POACHER; WILD LIFE IN A SOUTHERN COUNTRY; HODGE AND HIS MASTERS, 2 vols.; ROUND ABOUT A GREAT ESTATE; GREENE FERNE FARM; WOOD MAGIC, 2 vols.; BEVIS, 3 vols.; NATURE NEAR LONDON; THE STORY OF MY HEART; THE DEWY MORN, 2 vols.; THE LIFE OF THE FIELDS; RED DEER; THE OPEN AIR; AMARYLLIS AT THE FAIR; FIELD AND HEDGEROW; AFTER LONDON, OR, WILD ENGLAND; and THE TOILERS OF THE FIELDS. Together, 26 vols. crown

- 8vo, ALL FIRST EDITIONS, handsomely bound in new half green crushed levant extra, rules on sides, gilt tops, by ZAEHNSDORF. \$225.00. London, 1877-92
- Joan of Arc**, by Lord RONALD GOWER. Illustrated with 10 fine plates. PROOFS ON INDIA PAPER. LARGE PAPER EDITION. (Only 208 copies printed.) Royal 8vo, cloth. \$6.00. London, 1893
- Joe Miller's Jests**; or, THE WITS VADE-MECUM, being a collection of the Brilliant Jests, the Politest Repartees, the most Elegant Bon Mots, and most Pleasant Short Stories in the English Language. A perfect fac-simile of the rare first edition. Very scarce. 8vo, half roxburgh. \$3.00. London, 1739
- Jones's (Owen) ALHAMBRA**. Plans, Elevations, and Sections of the Alhambra, with the details of this beautiful specimen of Moorish Architecture, displayed in 102 beautifully engraved plates, 67 of which are highly finished in gold and colors. LARGE PAPER. 2 vols. colombier folio, the chromo-lithographed plates in colors and the copperplates printed on India paper, half bound morocco, gilt edges. \$125.00. London, 1842-45
- Jones (Owen)**. GRAMMAR OF ORNAMENT. With 112 splendid plates in colors and gold, comprising several thousand examples of the various styles of ornament of all nations. Folio, new half morocco. (Pub. \$40.00.) \$20.00. N. Y. (London), 1880
- Jonson (Ben)**. WORKS, with Notes by GIFFORD, and Introduction by CUNNINGHAM. Portrait. 9 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops, Janséniste. \$55.00. London, 1875
- Keats's Poetical Works**, etc., edited by BUXTON FORMAN. Portraits, etc. LIBRARY EDITION. 4 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra, by TOUT. \$30.00. London, 1889
- Kelmscott Press**. CAVENDISH (George). LIFE OF THOMAS WOLSEY, CARDINAL, ARCH-BISHOP OF YORK. Reprinted from the Author's MS. 8vo, vellum binding. \$18.00. *Kelmscott Press*, 1893
- *.* Only 250 copies printed; out of print.
- Kelmscott Press**. THE GOLDEN LEGEND, translated by WILLIAM CAXTON. With 2 woodcuts designed by E. BURNE JONES. 3 vols. large 4to, canvas boards. (Reduced from \$84.00.) \$40.00. London, 1892
- Kelmscott Press**. THE RECUEILL OF THE HISTORIES OF TROYE, translated by WILLIAM CAXTON. A reprint of the first book printed in English, in black and red. 2 vols. 4to, vellum binding. (Reduced from \$80.00.) \$40.00. London, 1892
- Kennedy (P.)** LEGENDARY FICTIONS OF THE IRISH CELTS. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50.
- Knight's (Rich. Payne)** SYMBOLICAL LANGUAGE OF ANCIENT ART AND MYTHOLOGY. 348 illustrations. Royal 8vo, half vellum, gilt. \$5.00. New York, 1892
- Kugler's Handbooks of Painting**. Numerous plates. 4 vols. post 8vo, new half morocco extra. \$20.00. London, 1874
- La Fontaine (Jean de)**. CONTES ET NOUVELLES EN VERS, Amsterdam (Paris, Barbou), 1762. THE FERMIERS-GENERAUX EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, with 14 of the EXCESSIVELY RARE CANCELLED PLATES AND GENUINE FIRST IMPRESSIONS of the fine portraits of LA FONTAINE and EISEN, the 80 beautiful plates by EISEN, and the 57 charming culs-de-lampe by CHOFFARD, a very fine tall copy in a superb old French binding of green morocco, broad dentelle borders à l'oiseau on the sides, the latter ornament repeated on the back, silk linings, gilt edges, by DEROME LE JEUNE with his ticket. \$450.00. Paris, 1762
- ANOTHER COPY, same edition, in a fine old red morocco binding. \$175.00.
- La Fontaine (Jean de)**. TALES AND NOVELS. Illustrated with the original plates by EISEN. BEST ENGLISH TRANSLATION, with a complete set of the illustrations by

- DUPLESSIS-BERTEAUX added, printed on India paper. 2 vols. 8vo, half blue polished levant extra, gilt tops. \$125.00. Paris, 1885
- ANOTHER COPY, printed on PAPIER VÉLIN. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco extra. \$60.00.
- La Fontaine, Fables de.** Illustrated with 73 superb full-page etchings by DELIERRE. 2 vols. 4to, half morocco extra. \$25.00. Paris, 1880
- La Fontaine, Œuvres de.** BEST LIBRARY EDITION. Illustrated with SEVERAL HUNDRED EXTRA ENGRAVINGS of the finest quality. LARGE PAPER. 7 vols. imperial 8vo, half morocco extra, gilt tops. \$100.00. Paris, 1822
- Lamb's (Charles) WORKS,** edited by ALFRED AINGER. Portraits. 6 vols. 18mo, new half polished calf extra, by TOUT. \$27.50. London, 1891
- ANOTHER EDITION, edited by PERCY FITZGERALD. Portraits. Large Paper. 6 vols. 12mo, new half polished morocco extra. \$25.00. London, 1895
- Landon (Walter Savage).** COMPLETE WORKS. BEST EDITION. Portrait. 8 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra. \$67.50. London, 1876
- Lamborn's Mexican Painting and Painters.** Illustrated. Small 4to, cloth. \$5.00. New York, 1891
- Lavater.** ESSAYS ON PHYSIOGNOMY, translated by HUNTER. Several hundred beautiful engravings by BARTOLOZZI, and others. 5 vols. royal 4to, calf. \$60.00. London, 1789
- Lawrence-Archer.** MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF THE BRITISH WEST INDIES, from the earliest date, with Genealogical and Historical Annotations from original, local, and other sources. With engravings of the Arms of the Principal Families. 4to, cloth, uncut. \$4.50. London, 1875
- Le Brun (J. P. B.) GALERIE DES PEINTRES FLAMANDS, HOLLANDAIS, ET ALLEMANDS,** avec un texte explicatif, des notes instructives, et une table alphabétique des noms des maîtres. 201 beautiful engravings on copper, and 8 extra plates inserted. 3 vols. folio, new half red levant extra, gilt tops. \$115.00. Paris, 1792-96
- Lecky's Works,** comprising HISTORY OF THE RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE SPIRIT OF RATIONALISM IN EUROPE, 2 vols.; HISTORY OF EUROPEAN MORALS FROM AUGUSTUS TO CHARLEMAGNE, 2 vols.; and HISTORY OF ENGLAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY, 8 vols. BEST ENGLISH LIBRARY EDITIONS. Together, 12 vols. 8vo, elegantly bound in new polished morocco, gilt backs, gilt tops. Choice set. \$100.00. London, 1866-90
- Lecky's History of European Morals,** 2 vols., 1869; also, HISTORY OF THE RISE AND INFLUENCE OF THE SPIRIT OF RATIONALISM IN EUROPE, 2 vols., 1865. BEST ENGLISH EDITIONS. 4 vols. 8vo, elegantly bound in new half dark blue levant, crushed and polished, gilt backs, gilt tops, rules on sides, by STIKEMAN. \$40.00. London, 1865-69
- Lee Priory Press.** Publications of the Lee Priory Press, edited, with Biographical and Critical Prefaces, by Sir E. BRYDGES. 44 vols, in 4to and 8vo. A VERY FINE SET. Uniformly bound in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges. \$250.00. Lee Priory, 1813-22
- Le Sage.** ADVENTURES OF GIL BLAS OF SANTILLANA, translated by HENRI VAN LAUN. Illustrated with etchings. Fine Large Type edition. 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, uncut. (Pub. \$10.00.) \$6.00. Edinburgh, 1886
- ANOTHER COPY, on Large Paper (150 printed). 3 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth, uncut. (Pub. \$15.00.) \$10.00.
- Léonard (Jean) SOUVENIRS OF.** Coiffeur to Queen Marie Antoinette. Written by himself. Now first translated into English by ALEXANDER T. DE MATTOS. Privately printed, and only 250 copies. \$15.00. London, 1897

Leroy. LES PENSIONNAIRES DU LOUVRE. With 36 humorous illustrations, by RENOUARD. 4to, paper. \$1.50. Paris, 1880

Le Sage's Gil Blas, translated by MALKIN. BEAUTIFUL LARGE TYPE EDITION. Illustrated with numerous fine copperplates after SMIRKE. 4 vols. royal 8vo, new polished calf super extra, gilt tops. Very scarce. \$57.50. London, 1809

— ANOTHER EDITION. With 26 fine etchings by LALAUZE. 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. \$10.00; or, LARGE PAPER, 3 vols. imperial 8vo, with PROOFS OF THE ETCHINGS. \$15.00. Edinburgh, 1886

Lettres (Les) et les Arts. A set of this superb publication, handsomely printed on Hand-made Paper and illustrated with several hundred beautiful photogravures (many in colors) and vignettes. 16 vols. 4to, elegantly bound in new half dark brown levant, gilt backs, gilt tops. Paris, 1888-91

Lever's (Charles) NOVELS. UNUSUALLY COMPLETE SET OF THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITIONS, with over 200 fine engravings on steel after CRUIKSHANK and "PHIZ." The set comprises CONFESSIONS OF HARRY LORREQUER, 1839; CHARLES O'MALLEY, 2 vols., 1841; JACK HINTON, 1843; TOM BURKE, 2 vols., 1844; ARTHUR O'LEARY, 1845; ST. PATRICK'S EVE, 1845; NUTS AND CRACKERS, 1845; THE O'DONOGHUE, 1845; THE KNIGHT OF GWYNNE, 1847; DIARY OF HORACE TEMPLETON, 2 vols., 1848; ROLAND CASHEL, 1850; CONFESSIONS OF CON CREGAN, 2 vols., 1850; THE DALTONS, 2 vols., 1852; DODD FAMILY ABROAD, 1854; MAURICE TIERNAY, 1855; SIR JASPER CAREW, 1855; MARTINS OF CRO' MARTIN, 1856; FORTUNES OF GLEN-CORE, 3 vols., 1857; DAVENPORT DUNN, 1859; ONE OF THEM, 1861; BARRINGTON, 1863; A DAY'S RIDE, 2 vols., 1863; CORNELIUS O'DOWD, 3 vols., 1864-65; LUTTRELL OF ARRAN, 1865; TONY BUTLER, 3 vols., 1865; SIR BROOK FOSSBROOKE, 3 vols., 1866; BRAMLEIGH OF BISHOP'S FOLLY, 3 vols., 1868; PAUL GOSLETT'S CONFESSIONS, 1868; THAT BOY OF NORCOTT'S, 1869; LORD KILGOBBIN, 3 vols., 1872; LIFE, 2 vols., 1879. Together, 50 vols. 8vo, crown 8vo and foolscap 8vo, handsomely bound in new half green polished morocco extra, gilt tops, by LARKINS. \$650.00. London, 1839-79

— ANOTHER SET, comprising CHARLES O'MALLEY, 2 vols., 1841; JACK HINTON, 1 vol., 1843; HARRY LORREQUER, 1 vol., 1844; TOM BURKE OF "OURS," 2 vols., 1844; ARTHUR O'LEARY, 1 vol., 1845; KNIGHT OF GWYNNE, 1 vol., 1847; THE DALTONS, 2 vols., 1852; THE O'DONOGHUE, 1 vol., 1853; DODD FAMILY ABROAD, 1 vol., 1854; ROLAND CASHEL, 1 vol., 1855; MARTINS OF CRO' MARTIN, 1 vol., 1856; DAVENPORT DUNN, 1 vol., 1859; ONE OF THEM, 1 vol., 1861; BARRINGTON, 1 vol., 1863; and LUTTRELL OF ARRAN, 1 vol., 1865. Together, 18 vols. 8vo, illustrated with full-page plates by "PHIZ" and CRUIKSHANK, uniformly bound in full polished calf, handsomely tooled backs, rules on sides, inside borders, gilt edges. \$200.00. London, v. d.

Lewis's Ballads of the Cid. Post 8vo, vellum. 50 cents. London, 1883

Ligne. MEMOIRS OF THE PRINCESS DE LIGNE, edited by LUCIEN PERCY, translated by LAURA ENSOR. With portrait. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, uncut, gilt top. \$6.00. London, 1887

— ANOTHER COPY. 2 vols, cloth, uncut. (Pub. \$9.00.) \$2.00.

Linton (W. J.) THE MASTERS OF WOOD ENGRAVING. 229 pages of text, with nearly 200 cuts in the text, and 48 page-cuts unbacked, printed on special paper. Folio, cloth. \$50.00. London, 1890

Lippmann. FAC-SIMILES OF RARE EARLY ENGRAVINGS AND WOODCUTS BY THE GREAT MASTERS OF ITALY, GERMANY, FRANCE, etc., selected by Dr. LIPPMANN from the best examples, and printed by the Imperial Institute of Mechanical Arts in Berlin. FIRST, SECOND, THIRD, FOURTH AND FIFTH SERIES, containing 252 magnificent plates reproduced in perfect fac-simile by the Imperial Press at

- Berlin. Imperial folio, cloth portfolio. (Only 100 copies printed.) Price per part, \$37.50. London, 1889-94
- Lundy's Monumental Christianity; or, The Art and Symbolism of the Primitive Church, as Witnesses and Teachers of the one Catholic Faith and Practice.** Demy 4to. Beautifully printed on superior paper, with over 200 illustrations throughout the text, and numerous large folding plates. Tree calf extra. \$15.00. New York, 1876
- Luxembourg Gallery.** ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE. With about 250 reproductions. 8vo, paper. 60 cents. Paris, 1884
- Library of Professional Anecdote: LAWYERS, PHYSICIANS, POETS, ARTISTS, CLERGY, DRAMA, etc.** 18 vols. 18mo, half morocco extra, by TOUT. \$60.00. London, 1825, etc.
- Lincoln (Abraham): A HISTORY** by NICOLAY and HAY. Portrait. 10 vols. 8vo, new half polished morocco extra. \$50.00. New York
- Lindsay's (Lord) SKETCHES OF THE HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN ART.** BEST EDITION. 3 vols. 8vo, new half polished morocco extra. \$27.50. London, 1847
- Litchfield's Illustrated History of Furniture.** 250 illustrations. Imperial 8vo, cloth. \$10.00. London, 1892
- Littre (E.) Dictionnaire de la Langue Française.** 5 thick vols. royal 4to (including supplement), strongly bound in half morocco. \$27.50. Paris, 1881
- Lodge's Portraits.** 240 fine portraits on steel. LARGE PAPER COPY. 12 vols. 4to, half morocco, gilt. \$100.00. London, 1835
- ANOTHER EDITION. 240 portraits on steel. 8 vols. post 8vo, russia, gilt. \$30.00. London, 1850
- London, Old and New: A Narrative of its History, its People, and its Places,** by WALTER THORNBURY and EDWARD WALFORD, with about 1,200 woodcut illustrations, the 6 volumes mounted on folio paper, and extended by the insertion of over 1,500 additional engravings, etchings, portraits, plans, maps, and a series of clever water-color drawings, to 15 volumes large folio, newly bound in half morocco extra, gilt tops, cloth sides. \$1,000.00. London, n. d.
- Longfellow's Complete Works.** RIVERSIDE EDITION. Portraits. 11 vols. crown 8vo, new half calf extra. \$32.50.
- ANOTHER COPY. ÉDITION DE LUXE. (Only 300 copies printed.) 14 vols. royal 8vo, boards, uncut. \$50.00. Boston, 1886
- Love Poems of the 17th Century (SPECULUM AMANTIS),** edited by BULLEN. Square 8vo, cloth. \$10.00. London, 1889
- SAME, new edition, square 8vo, cloth. \$6.00. London, 1895
- Love Poems of the Restoration (MUSA PROTERVA),** edited by BULLEN. Square 8vo, half calf, gilt top. \$10.00. London, 1889
- SAME, new edition. Square 8vo, cloth. \$6.00. London, 1896
- Louvre.** CATALOGUE RAISONNÉ DES ŒUVRES PRINCIPALES CONSERVÉS DANS LE MUSÉE DU LOUVRE. With 100 phototypes. 12mo, cloth. \$2.50. Paris, n. d.
- Louvre Gallery.**—GRUYER (F. A.) VOYAGE AUTOUR DU SALON CARRÉ AU MUSÉE DU LOUVRE. 40 full-page heliogravures reproduced from the original paintings by BRAUN. 4to, half crushed levant, gilt top. LARGE PAPER COPY (one of 50 copies). \$40.00. Paris, 1891
- Low (David).** THE BREEDS OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. 36 finely colored plates of the various breeds of the Horse, Ox, Sheep, Goat and Hog. 2 vols. folio, russia, gilt edges. \$35.00. London, 1885

- Lowe's Bibliographical Account of English Theatrical Literature**, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. (Limited edition only.) A handsomely printed volume. Demy 8vo (400 pages), cloth, uncut. \$5.00. London, 1887
- SAME, LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo, cloth. \$8.00.
- Macaulay's (Lord) WORKS**, comprising HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 5 vols.; ESSAYS, 3 vols.; MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS, 2 vols.; SPEECHES, 1 vol., and LIFE, 2 vols. BEST LIBRARY EDITIONS, handsomely printed in Large Type. Together, 13 vols. 8vo, elegantly bound in new half brown polished morocco extra, gilt tops, by TOUT. \$65.00. London, 1849-77
- Mahon's History of England**, 7 vols.; HISTORY OF QUEEN ANNE, 1 vol. Together, 8 vols., BEST EDITIONS, new polished calf extra, by TOUT. \$52.50. London, 1853-70
- Maintenon's (Mme. de) SECRET CORRESPONDENCE**. Portrait. 3 vols. 8vo, half russias. \$4.50. London, 1827
- Manuscript on Vellum**. HORÆ B. MARIE VIRGINIS. Manuscript upon 158 leaves of vellum 8vo, with 25 beautiful miniatures, borders on every page, and hundreds of illuminated letters. Very fine copy in old red morocco, gold tooling, gilt edges, by BOYET. This fine Manuscript of the 15th Century cost its previous owner 2,500 francs. \$350.00.
- ANOTHER. PRECES PIAE. Manuscript upon 120 leaves of vellum, with 15 large and beautiful miniatures in gold and colors, surrounded with handsome decorated borders of flowers, fruits, birds and fantastic animals, and numerous ornamental initials. Text in Latin and French. 8vo, in a fine old brown calf binding, elaborately blind-tooled. \$300.00. Saec. XV.
- Manuscript**. GREGORII MAGNAE HOMELIAE IN EZECHIELEM. Codex written on 105 leaves of vellum, and embellished with 2 large miniatures and 20 elaborately illuminated initials. Folio, handsomely bound in full brown morocco, La Vallière style, blind-tooled sides and back, gilt edges, by PRATT of London. \$175.00. 1466
- Margaret of Navarre**. THE HEPTAMERON OF THE TALES OF MARGARET, QUEEN OF NAVARRE, with an Essay by GEORGE SAINTSHURY. Illustrated with portrait and 73 full-page engravings after FREUDENBERG, and 150 head and tail pieces by DUNKER. LARGE PAPER. Each copy numbered. Printed on Hand-made paper, with the full-page engravings printed on thin Japanese paper, and mounted. 5 vols. 8vo, buckram cloth, uncut edges. \$30.00. London, 1892
- Marguerite de Navarre, l'Heptaméron des Nouvelles de**. JOUAUST'S BEAUTIFUL EDITION. 2 vols, small 8vo, new half blue polished morocco, Janséniste. \$7.50. Paris, 1888
- Marks's (H. S.) PEN AND PENCIL SKETCHES**, full of Anecdotes of TENNIEL, LEECH, DU MAURIER, etc. Profusely illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Pub. \$8.00.) \$4.00. Phila. (London), 1894
- Marriage**. THE HISTORY OF HUMAN MARRIAGE, by EDWARD WESTERMARCK, with an Introductory Note by ALFRED R. WALLACE. Second edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, uncut. (Pub. 14s. net.) \$3.00. London, 1894
- Martineau's History of England, 1816-54**. LIBRARY EDITION. 4 vols. 8vo, new half polished morocco. \$17.50. Boston, 1864
- Martyn's (T.) UNIVERSAL CONCHOLOGIST**, exhibiting the figures of every known Shell, accurately drawn and painted after Nature; with a new and systematic arrangement. With 2 plates of medals and 161 plates, comprising 322 figures of Shells most exquisitely colored, like drawings, by the author himself. 4 vols.

- atlas 4to, red crimped morocco extra gilt, gilt borders round sides and gilt edges.
\$150.00. London, 1784
- Mathias** (T. J.) *THE PURSUITS OF LITERATURE: A Satirical Poem in four dialogues.* With Notes and an Appendix. LARGE PAPER. 1 vol. folio, ENLARGED TO 5 VOLS. BY THE ADDITION OF OVER 800 ENGRAVINGS, PORTRAITS IN LINE AND MEZZOTINT, AND A FEW ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, WITH A SPECIALLY PRINTED TITLE TO EACH VOLUME, green morocco extra, gilt edges. \$650.00. London, 1784
- Mary Queen of Scots, History of**, by Prof. PETIT. Portrait. 2 vols. 4to, cloth. \$7.50. London, 1874
- Maupassant.** *PIERRE ET JEAN.* With illustrations by ERNEST DUEZ and ALBERT LYNCH. 4to, half crushed levant, gilt top. \$30.00. Paris, 1888
- *ANOTHER COPY.* Bound in full crushed levant extra, gilt top, Janséniste. JAPAN PAPER COPY, PLATES IN TWO STATES. \$100.00.
- Maupassant.** *LE ROSIER DE MME. HUSSON.* Illustrated. Small 4to, paper, \$4.50; or, JAPANESE PAPER, \$10.00. Paris, 1888
- Maupin** (Mlle. de): *A Romance of Love and Passion*, by THEOPHILE GAUTIER. With 18 etchings by CHAMPOLLION from designs by TOUDOUZE. 12mo, cloth. Includes the suppressed plate. Very scarce. \$6.00. London: *Visetelly & Co.*, 1889
- Melville's** (G. J. Whyte) *Novels.* A SET OF THE SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITIONS of this popular Writer, comprising ROSINE; KATERFELTO; THE TRUE CROSS; THE BROOKS OF BRIDLEMERE, 3 vols.; ROY'S WIFE, 2 vols.; HOLMBY HOUSE, 2 vols.; THE GLADIATOR, 3 vols.; BONES AND I; SONGS AND VERSES; THE QUEEN'S MARIES, 2 vols.; DIGBY GRANT, 2 vols.; MARKET HARBOROUGH; KATE COVENTRY; M. OR N., 2 vols.; RIDING RECOLLECTIONS; GOOD FOR NOTHING, 2 vols.; CERISE, 3 vols.; WHITE ROSE, 3 vols.; SATANELLA, 2 vols.; GEN. BOUNCE, 2 vols.; UNCLE JOHN, 3 vols.; BLACK BUT COMELY, 3 vols.; TILBURY NOGO, 2 vols.; SISTER LOUISE; and SARCHEDON, 3 vols. Together, 48 vols. 8vo and small 8vo, new half crimson polished morocco extra, with emblematic tooling on backs, gilt tops. \$350.00. London, 1853-79
- *ANOTHER SET.* EARLY EDITIONS. 29 vols. crown 8vo, half calf gilt (not quite uniform and binding worn). \$45.00. London, v. d.
- Mexico.** *LANDSCAPES AND POPULAR SKETCHES*, by C. SARTORIUS. With 18 steel plates. 4to, cloth. \$3.00. London, 1859
- Meyrick's Ancient Armour:** A Critical Inquiry into Ancient Armour as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England from the Norman Conquest to the reign of Charles II., with a Glossary of Military Terms. With 5 full-page plates, colored by hand. 3 vols. folio, half claret morocco, rough edges. \$75.00. London, 1824
- Meyrick's Ancient Armour.** Engraved illustrations of Ancient Armour, from the Collection at Goodrich Court, from the Drawings and with the Descriptions of Dr. MEYRICK, by JOSEPH SKELTON. A series of 73 large full-page plates of Arms and Armor, with descriptive letterpress. 2 vols. folio, half red morocco, gilt tops. \$35.00. London, 1830
- Milton's Paradise Lost.** ORIGINAL EDITION. Small 4to, bound in full gros-grained levant, crushed and polished, Janséniste, by CHATELIN, of Paris. An unusually fine and perfect copy. \$90.00. London, 1669
- *ANOTHER EDITION.* PROWETT'S MAGNIFICENT EDITION IN LARGE TYPE, with 24 fine large mezzotint engravings by JOHN MARTIN. 2 vols. folio, full wine-colored morocco, tooled backs and sides, gilt edges. LARGEST PAPER. A splendid book. \$60.00. London, 1827

- Modern French Painters.** LES CHEFS-D'ŒUVRE DE L'ART AU XIX^e SIÈCLE: La Peinture Française Actuelle, par PAUL LEFORT. Illustrated with 20 full-page etchings on India paper after MEISSONIER, DÉTAILLE, JULES BRETON, BONNAT, HENNER, DAUBIGNY, GÉROME, etc., and 67 cuts. Large 8vo, illustrated paper cover. (Pub. 20 fcs.) \$3.00. Paris, 1890
- Mohammedan Art of Love.** EL KTAB DES LOIS SECRÈTES DE L'AMOUR, d'après le KHÔDJA OMER HALEBY, ABOU OTHMÂN, traduction, mise en ordre et Commentaires de PAUL DE RÉGLA. Large 8vo, new cloth. \$5.00. Paris, 1893
- Molière.** THÉÂTRE CHOISI, avec une Notice par M. POUJOULAT. 50 charming etchings by FOULQUIER. 2 vols. large 8vo, full red levant extra, gilt edges. Splendid edition. \$30.00. Tours, 1878
- Montfaucon.** L'ANTIQUITÉ EXPLIQUÉE ET REPRÉSENTÉE EN FIGURES, 10 vols.; Supplément, 5 vols. Together, 15 vols. with about 1,300 fine old copperplate engravings. Also, MONUMENTS DE LA MONARCHIE FRANCOISE, qui comprennent l'Histoire de la France avec des Figures de chaque Règne que l'injure des temps a épargnées. Illustrated with 300 fine copperplates of the principal Personages, Works of Art, Historical Monuments, etc., 5 vols. Together, 20 vols. folio, sumptuously bound in full crimson gros-grained levant, crushed and polished, with large crest impressed on sides in gold, inside borders of gold, gilt over marbled edges. A magnificent set, with brilliant impressions of the engravings. (Cost the previous owner \$1,000.) \$600.00. Paris, 1708-33
- Montfaucon.** ANTIQUITY EXPLAINED, translated by HUMPHREYS. Many hundred copperplates of Antiquities, Coins, Medals, Statuary, etc. 5 vols. folio, old calf. \$25.00. London, 1721
- Morgan's Light of Britannia:** THE MYSTERIES OF ANCIENT BRITISH DRUIDISM, AND THE ORIGINAL SOURCE OF PHALLIC WORSHIP REVEALED. Portrait and cuts. 8vo, cloth. \$4.50. Cardiff, 1893.
- Morris's Seats of Gentlemen and Noblemen of Great Britain and Ireland.** 240 beautifully colored plates of Seats, etc., in imitation of water-color drawings, and each view accompanied by historical and descriptive letterpress. 6 vols. 4to, elaborately bound in full red morocco extra, gilt borders on sides, and gilt edges. \$65.00. London, n. d.
- Morton (Dr. S. G.)** CRANIA AMERICANA; or, A Comparative View of the Skulls of Various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America. With 78 plates and colored map. Folio, half calf, gilt top. Very scarce. \$50.00. Philadelphia, 1839
- Morton (Dr. S. G.)** CRANIA ÆGYPTIACA. Plates. 4to, half bound. Scarce. \$15.00. Philadelphia, 1844
- Motley's Complete Works.** BEST ENGLISH EDITION, LARGE TYPE AND FINE PAPER. 11 vols. 8vo, bound in full light yellow calf extra. \$110.00. London, 1865
- Mure's Critical History of the Language and Literature of Ancient Greece.** 5 vols. 8vo, half crushed levant extra, by STIKEMAN. \$37.50. London, 1854
- Musée Français and Musée Royal:** MUSÉE FRANÇAIS (Le), ou Recueil complet des Tableaux, Statues et Bas-reliefs, qui composent la Collection Nationale, avec l'Explication des Sujets et des Discours sur la Peinture, la Sculpture et la Gravure, par S. C. CROZE, MAGNAN, ROBILLARD, PERONVILLE, LAURENT, VISCONTI et DAVID. A MAGNIFICENT SET. 5 vols. atlas folio. SUPERB PROOFS BEFORE LETTERS of the 320 plates. ORIGINAL EDITION OF THIS NOBLE WORK. Richly bound in full morocco, gilt edges. MUSÉE ROYAL, Recueil de Gravures d'après les plus beaux Tableaux, Statues et Bas-Reliefs de la Collection Royale, par LAURENT. ORIGINAL EDITION, WITH BRILLIANT PROOF IMPRESSIONS of 161 beau-

- tiful plates. 2 vols. atlas folio, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut. 1816-18. Together, 7 vols. atlas folio. \$750.00. Paris, 1803-16-18
- ANOTHER SET. Bound in 6 vols. half morocco, uncut. \$350.00. Paris, 1803-18
- Musset** (Alfred de). ŒUVRES COMPLETES. LEMERRE'S CHARMING LITTLE EDITION. Portrait and 42 Extra Etchings inserted. 11 vols. small 8vo, half polished morocco, gilt tops, Janséniste. \$45.00. Paris, 1876
- Napoleon and the Fair Sex**, by MASSON. BEST EDITION. Portraits. 8vo, new half morocco extra. \$7.50. London, 1894
- Napoleon**. THE ROMANCE OF PRINCE EUGENE [Beauharnais], by ALBERT PULITZER. Illustrated with 12 full-page plates. 2 vols. 8vo, new cloth, gilt tops. A well-written book which should be in the library of all collectors of books on Napoleon, and which will also be found a fascinating book by the general reader. (Pub. \$5.00.) \$2.50. New York, 1895
- Napoleon**. MEMOIRS OF THE DUCHESSE DE GONTAUT, 1773-1836. Handsomely printed on Thick Paper and illustrated with 12 portraits. 2 vols. 8vo, new cloth, gilt tops. An interesting account by an eye-witness of the French Revolution, the First Empire, and the Restoration. (Pub. \$5.00.) \$2.50. New York, 1894
- Nash's** (J.) MANSIONS OF ENGLAND IN THE OLDEN TIME, consisting of 104 views COLORED BY HAND IN IMITATION OF THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, depicting the most characteristic features of the domestic architecture of the Tudor age. 4 vols. atlas folio, in half morocco portfolios. \$250.00. London, 1839-49
- ANOTHER EDITION, same plates reduced in size and printed in tint. LARGE PAPER. 4 vols. imperial folio, half morocco. \$45.00. London, 1869
- SAME. Small Paper copy. 4 vols. imperial 4to, cloth, gilt. \$30.00.
- National Portrait Gallery** of Illustrations and Eminent Personages of the Nineteenth Century, with Memoirs by WM. JERDAN. Nearly 150 fine full-page engravings on steel. 4 vols. imperial 8vo, new half polished crimson levant extra, gilt tops. \$50.00. London, 1830
- Nevill's Old Cottage and Domestic Architecture in South-west Surrey**, and Notes on the Early History of the Division. Second edition, with additions. With 58 full-page plates and a large number of cuts in the text. 4to, cloth extra. (Pub. \$7.50.) \$5.00. N. Y. (London), 1892
- Nichol's Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century**, and Illustrations of Literary History of the Eighteenth Century. Together, 17 vols. 8vo, half crushed levant extra, gilt tops. Splendid set. \$145.00. London, 1812-58
- Notes and Queries**. Complete from its commencement in 1849 to June, 1894. Nice set in half calf, gilt backs, uncut edges, with 7 vols. of indexes. \$200.00. London, 1849-94
- Nu (Le) au Louvre**. A series of 32 phototypes of the finest examples of the Nude in the Louvre. 8vo, paper. \$1.25. Paris, 1892
- Nu (Le) au Salon, 1897**. A series of 32 fine phototypes reproducing the most beautiful examples of the Nude of the Salon. 8vo, paper. \$1.25.
- SAME. CHAMP DE MARS. \$1.25. Paris, 1897
- Nuremberg Chronicle**, by H. SCHEDEL. First Edition, with upwards of 2,000 engravings on wood. Clean and sound copy, quite perfect, with the supplement "De Sarmatia," and all the blank leaves, full bound in vellum. Nurembergæ: Koberger, 1493
- Obliviad (The): A SATIRE**. Frontispiece. 8vo, cloth. 75 cents. New York, 1879

O'Neill's Night of the Gods: An Inquiry into Cosmic and Cosmogonic Mythology and Symbolism. Frontispiece and cuts. Vol. I. (all published). (Pub. \$12.00.) \$7.50. London, 1893

Ornament. L'ORNEMENT DES TISSUS. Recueil Historique et Pratique, par DUPONT-AUBERVILLE, avec des Notes explicatives et une Introduction générale. A series of 100 superb plates in colors and gold, displaying the various styles of Ornament applicable to Textile Fabrics. Folio, in cloth portfolio. (Pub. \$40.00.) \$27.50. Paris, 1877

Ornament. EXAMPLES OF CHINESE ORNAMENT selected from Objects in the South Kensington Museum, etc., by OWEN JONES. A series of 100 beautiful colored plates, comprising several hundred examples. Folio, cloth. Scarce. \$27.50. London, 1867

Ornithology. BRITISH GAME BIRDS AND WILD FOWL, by Dr. BEVERLEY R. MORRIS. Handsomely printed and illustrated with 60 beautiful full-page plates COLORED BY HAND. 4to, new cloth. \$9.00. London, 1891

Ornithology. BAIRD, BREWER, and RIDGWAY. A HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. Illustrated with 64 colored plates and 593 woodcuts. 3 vols. half morocco, gilt tops. \$60.00. Boston, 1874

. This must not be confounded with the ordinary edition, which has no colored plates.

Ossian, The Poems of, in the Original Gaelic, with a Literal translation, by MACFARLANE. 3 vols. imperial 8vo, old red morocco. \$25.00. London, 1807

Owen's (John) EVENINGS WITH THE SKEPTICS; or, Free Discussions on Free Thinkers. I. PRE-CHRISTIAN SKEPTICISM. II. CHRISTIAN SKEPTICISM. 2 large vols. demy 8vo (nearly 500 pages each), cloth. (Pub. \$9.00.) \$4.50. London, 1881

Paracelsus the Great, The Hermetic and Alchemical Writings of. Now first translated faithfully and unabridged into English. Edited, with Preface, by ARTHUR E. WAITE. 2 vols. thick 4to. \$7.50. London, 1892

Pardoe's (Miss) HISTORICAL WORKS. HANDSOME LIBRARY EDITION. Fine portraits on steel. 9 vols. 8vo, half wine-colored morocco, gilt tops. Nice set. \$75.00. London: Bentley, 1890

— ANOTHER COPY. ORIGINAL EDITION. Same illustrations, original impressions. 8 vols. 8vo, handsomely bound in new half crimson polished morocco, elaborately tooled backs, gilt tops, by ZAEHNSDORF. \$90.00. London, 1847

Peele's (Geo.) DRAMATIC WORKS, edited by BULLEN. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50. London, 1888

Pepys's Diary and Correspondence, with Life and Notes by BRAYBROOKE, and additional Notes by MYNORS BRIGHT. BEST ENGLISH LIBRARY EDITION. Illustrated with numerous portraits in permanent woodbury type. 6 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra, gilt tops, by TOUT. \$60.00. London, 1875

— ANOTHER COPY, with EVELYN'S DIARY, edited by BRAY and WHEATLEY. Portraits. 4 vols. Together, 10 vols. 8vo, uniformly bound in new half polished morocco extra, gilt tops, by TOUT. A beautiful set. \$90.00. London, 1875-79

Percy Society Publications on Early English Poetry and Ballads of the Middle Ages. 30 vols. post 8vo, tree calf extra. \$100.00. London, 1840

Petite Bibliothèque Charpentier. A beautiful little edition of the French Classic Writers. 48mo (size 4¾ x 3¼) beautifully bound in polished russia, each vol. \$2.50. Paris, v. d.

- Petite Collection Guillaume**, beautifully printed in clear type on fine paper and illustrated. 24mo in size ($5\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$) bound in limp russia, gilt, each vol. \$1.50.
Paris, v. d.
- Petitot's Portraits.** LES EMAUX DE PETITOT DU MUSÉE IMPÉRIAL DU LOUVRE. A series of marvellously executed vignette portraits engraved on steel by CERONI, of the Historical Personages of the period of Louis XIV. Brilliant original impressions. 52 plates. 2 vols. royal 4to, full red polished levant, gilt edges, Janséniste. \$100.00.
Paris, 1862
- Petronius Arbiter, The Satyricon of, and the KISSES OF JOHANNIS SECUNDUS, and the LOVE EPISTLES OF ARISTAENETUS**, literally translated into English. 12mo, cloth. VERY SCARCE. \$7.50.
London, 1880
- Physiology of Love**, by Dr. PAOLO MANTEGAZZA (author of the HYGIENE OF LOVE, etc.), translated from the Italian. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50.
New York, 1894
- Pickering's English Classics**, WREATH'S EDITIONS. SHAKESPEARE, 11 vols.; CHAUCER, 8 vols.; SPENSER, 5 vols.; MILTON, 3 vols.; COLERIDGE, 3 vols. Together, 30 vols. post 8vo, polished calf extra, gilt tops. \$300.00.
London: Chiswick Press, 1825
- Pistolesi (E.) IL VATICANO.** With upward of 850 large and beautiful engravings, fine original impressions of all the Ornaments, Frescos, Paintings, Statues, Marbles, etc., contained in that celebrated edifice, including all its Architecture and Details. 8 vols. royal folio, half morocco, gilt tops. \$75.00. Roma, 1829-38
- Planché's Cyclopædia of Costume.** Colored plates and many hundred woodcuts. 4to, half morocco, gilt, \$10.00; or, levant super extra, \$17.50.
London, 1877
- Poliphilo.** HYPNEROTOMACHIA POLIPHILI. [Auctor FRANCISCUS COLUMNA], Italice. EDITIO PRINCEPS. With exquisitely beautiful wood engravings from designs by b (i. e. GIOVANNI BELLINO or SANDRO BOTTICELLI). Folio, fine full copy ($11\frac{1}{8}$ x 8 inches), bound in full dark blue polished levant, Janséniste, by STIKEMAN. \$400.00.
Venice: Aldus, 1491
- ANOTHER COPY. Bound in full white vellum, clean and perfect. \$280.00.
- ANOTHER COPY. First French edition, with the same illustrations as the preceding one. Folio, clouded calf, red edges, fine tall copy ($11\frac{1}{4}$ x 9 inches). \$100.00.
Paris: Kerver, 1546
- Pontalis (M. A.) LIFE OF JOHN DE WITT**, Grand Pensionary of Holland; or, Twenty Years of a Parliamentary Republic. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Pub. \$14.00.) \$3.00.
London, 1885
- THE SAME. In half calf extra. \$6.00.
- Pontgibaud.** A FRENCH VOLUNTEER IN THE WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, by the CHEVALIER DE PONTGIBAUD, translated by R. B. DOUGLAS. Post 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$1.75.
New York, 1897
- Pottery.** CERAMIC ART IN REMOTE AGES, with Essays on the Symbols of the Circle, Cross, etc., showing their relation to the Primitive Forms of Solar and Nature Worship, by J. B. WARING. With 55 large plates comprising several hundred examples of the Pottery of Primitive Ages. Folio, cloth. \$11.00. London, 1875
- Pottery.** JACQUEMART'S HISTORY OF THE CERAMIC ART. 11 full-page etchings, 200 woodcuts and about 1,000 marks and monograms. Royal 8vo, half blue polished morocco extra, by STIKEMAN. \$20.00.
London, 1877
- SAME. ORIGINAL FRENCH EDITION. Same illustrations. Royal 8vo, half crimson morocco, gilt top. \$15.00.
Paris, 1873

- Pottery.** LA CÉRAMIQUE CHINOISE. Numerous beautiful full-page plates reproducing specimens of Chinese Pottery from the collection of the author (now in the Louvre). 4to, half morocco, gilt top. \$15.00. Paris, 1894
- Pottery.** PRIME'S POTTERY AND PORCELAIN OF ALL TIMES AND NATIONS. Profusely illustrated with engravings on wood and a large number of marks and monograms. Thick square 8vo, cloth. \$20.00. New York, 1878
- Pottery.** CHAFFERS'S MARKS AND MONOGRAMS ON EUROPEAN AND ORIENTAL POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, with Historical Notices of each Manufactory. With 3,000 Potters' marks and illustrations. Seventh Edition. Thick royal 8vo, new cloth. \$10.00. London, 1891
- ANOTHER COPY. Third Edition. Royal 8vo, cloth. \$6.00. London, 1870
- Pottery.** CHAFFERS'S COLLECTOR'S HANDBOOK OF MARKS AND MONOGRAMS. Post 8vo, new cloth. \$2.25. London, 1893
- Pottery.** THE CERAMIC ART OF GREAT BRITAIN, by L. JEWITT. With about 2,000 engravings. Royal 8vo, cloth. \$7.50. London, 1883
- Pottery.** COLLECTIONS TOWARDS A HISTORY OF POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, in the 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th centuries, by JOSEPH MARRYAT. Numerous full-page colored plates, wood engravings, marks and monograms. 8vo, new half dark green polished morocco extra, gilt top, by TOUT. \$12.50. London, 1850
- Pottery.** THE SOFT PORCELAIN OF SÈVRES, with an Historical Introduction by EDOUARD GARNIER. 50 plates representing 250 water-color subjects after the originals. Royal folio, half polished morocco, gilt top. \$50.00. Paris and London, 1889-90
- Prescott's Complete Historical Works.** BEST ENGLISH EDITION. Portraits, etc. 14 vols. 8vo, tree calf extra, marbled edges. \$90.00. London: Bentley, 1839, etc.
- ANOTHER EDITION. Portrait. 16 vols. 12mo, half calf extra. \$27.50. Philadelphia, n. d.
- Punch.** A COMPLETE SET OF THIS FAMOUS COMIC JOURNAL, from its commencement in 1841, to December, 1896, containing several thousand humorous engravings after LEECH, DOYLE, TENNIEL, DU MAURIER, etc. 111 vols. bound in 58, new half red morocco extra. \$200.00. London, 1841-96
- Palais Royal, Galerie du,** dite D'ORLÉANS, gravée d'après les tableaux des différentes écoles qui la composent, par COUCHÉ, avec un Abrégé de la Vie des Peintres et une Description Historique de chaque tableau. 354 fine plates, beautifully engraved on copper, illustrating the masterpieces of this celebrated gallery. 3 vols. folio, half morocco. \$175.00. Paris, 1786-1808
- Palustre (Léon).** LA RENAISSANCE EN FRANCE. More than 200 magnificent etchings executed under the direction of EUGÈNE SADOUX. Handsomely printed on fine paper. 2 vols. folio, cloth. \$60.00. Paris, 1886
- Piranesi.** ANTIQUITATES ROMANÆ. A SPLENDID SET OF THESE GRAND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS, comprising mostly ORIGINAL IMPRESSIONS of about 1,000 MASTERLY ENGRAVED PLATES (some of them folded and of immense size), representing Picturesque Views, Prominent Buildings, Sepulchral Monuments, and numerous other Antiquities of the ANCIENT ROMANS. 16 vols. imperial folio, new half maroon morocco gilt, top edges gilt. A SPLENDID SET. Very cheap. \$375.00. Roma, 1761-78, e. s. l. ed. a.
- Pucelle (La) of Voltaire.** Now for the first time completely translated into English Verse by ERNEST DOWSON. PRIVATELY PRINTED FOR SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. 2 vols. crown 4to. Beautifully printed. (Nearly ready.) \$25.00. London, 1897

- Queensberry.** "OLD Q": A MEMOIR OF WILLIAM DOUGLAS, FOURTH DUKE OF QUEENSBERRY, one of the Fathers of the Turf, with a full Account of his celebrated Matches and Wagers, by J. R. ROBINSON. Colored portraits and plates. LARGE PAPER COPY. (125 copies printed.) Royal 8vo, half vellum, uncut. (Pub. \$8.40.) \$5.00. London, 1895
- Rabelais' Works**, translated by URQUHART and MOTTEUX, with Notes by LE DUCHAT, OZELL, etc. Portrait. Illustrated by a series of 160 photographs of the pictures painted by the late J. GARNIER to illustrate RABELAIS, all neatly inlaid. 3 vols. crown 8vo, blue polished morocco extra. \$125.00. London, 1854
- ANOTHER EDITION. Translated by LE DUCHAT and OZELL. 4 vols. 8vo, calf, gilt. \$17.50. London, 1807
- ANOTHER EDITION. Translated by URQUHART and MOTTEUX, with Introduction by MONTAIGLON. BEAUTIFULLY PRINTED ON JAPANESE PAPER and illustrated with 20 photogravures after LOUIS CHALON. LIMITED TO 210 COPIES. (No. 20.) 2 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$60.00. London: *Lawrence & Bullen*, 1892
- Rabelais, Œuvres de.** Édition conforme aux derniers Textes revus par l'auteur. Une Notice et un Glossaire par PIERRE JANNET. Nearly 1,000 illustrations by ROBIDA. 2 vols. 4to, half morocco. \$10.00. Paris, n. d.
- Rabelais, Le Nu de.** 32 plates, by the phototype process, reproducing the most beautiful Examples of the Nude in JULES GARNIER's celebrated series of Oil Paintings illustrating RABELAIS. 8vo, paper. \$1.25. Paris, n. d.
- Race Horses.** Pedigree, Description, History; also, History of Celebrated English and French Thoroughbred Stallions and French Mares, 1764 to 1887, by S. F. TOUCHSTONE, with Preface by the DUKE OF BEAUFORT. 60 colored plates and 134 vignettes by CRAFTY, LE NAIL, etc. Oblong folio, half bound. (Pub. \$40.00.) \$20.00. London, 1889
- Racinet.** L'ORNEMENT POLYCHROME. Recueil Historique et Pratique, avec des Notices explicatives et une Introduction générale. BOTH SERIES. 220 superb plates of the ornament of the different countries, comprising about 4,000 examples in all styles. 2 vols. folio, in cloth portfolios. \$75.00. Paris, 1888
- FIRST SERIES. 100 colored plates. Folio, half red polished morocco, gilt top. \$37.50. Paris, 1888
- Racing Calendar**, comprising AN ACCOUNT OF ALL HORSE RACES, etc., in all parts of Great Britain, from 1773 to 1895. 123 vols. old calf. Rare. \$225.00. London, 1773-1895
- Raguenet (A.)** MATÉRIAUX ET DOCUMENTS D'ARCHITECTURE ET DE SCULPTURE. A series of about 2,000 plates comprising nearly 5,000 motifs in all branches of Decorative Art. The 19 years in two 4to cloth portfolios. \$60.00. Paris, 1872-90
- Edwards (Edward).** THE LIFE OF SIR WALTER RALEGH, together with his Letters. Engraved portrait, folding genealogical plates. 2 thick vols. 8vo, beautifully bound in new half blue polished morocco extra, gilt tops. \$14.00. London, 1868
- ANOTHER COPY. 2 vols. 8vo, new half crimson calf gilt, gilt tops. \$10.00.
- Rawlinson's (George) WORKS**, comprising THE FIVE GREAT MONARCHIES OF THE EASTERN WORLD, 3 vols.; THE SIXTH GREAT ORIENTAL MONARCHY, 1 vol.; THE SEVENTH GREAT ORIENTAL MONARCHY, 1 vol.; A MANUAL OF ANCIENT HISTORY, 1 vol.; HISTORY OF HERODOTUS, 4 vols.; HISTORY OF PHENICIA, 1 vol.; HISTORY OF ANCIENT EGYPT, 2 vols. Together, 13 vols. 8vo, with maps, illustrations, etc. Elegantly bound in full polished calf, handsomely tooled backs, rules on sides, inside borders, by TOUT. Best English Library Editions. \$135.00. London, 1873, etc.

REDGRAVE (R. AND S.) A CENTURY OF PAINTERS OF THE ENGLISH SCHOOL, with CRITICAL NOTICES OF THEIR WORKS, and an Account of the Progress of Art in England. 2 vols. 8vo, inlaid in folio paper, and extended into 10 volumes, with specially printed titles (dated 1871), by the addition of more than 1,200 Portraits of Painters and Engravers, with Examples of their Work; including rare mezzotints, various proofs, and private plates, the majority of considerable rarity and beauty of impression. Red morocco extra, gilt tops. \$750.00. London, 1866

Rees's Brotherhood of Letters. 16mo, cloth. \$1.00. N. Y. (London), 1889

Rembrandt, Tableaux et Dessins de. Catalogue Historique et Descriptif, par EUGÈNE DUTUIT, description de tous les Tableaux connus et des Dessins du Maître existant dans les Galeries Publiques et Privées. Illustrated with 25 beautiful etchings and heliogravures engraved by FLAMENG, WALTNER, LALAUZE, etc. 4to, beautifully printed on Holland paper, \$12.50; or in half morocco extra, gilt top, \$17.50. Paris, 1885

Renton's History and Science of Heraldry, concisely explained, together with a Glossary of Terms, the whole illustrated with numerous examples. Small 4to, handsomely printed on Dutch paper, and tastefully bound in cloth extra. \$1.25. London, 1889

Restif de la Bretonne. MONSIEUR NICOLAS, ou le Cœur Humain Dévoilé. 14 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops. \$25.00. Paris, 1882

— ANOTHER COPY. 14 vols. paper covers. \$9.00.

Richard de Bury. THE PHILOBIBLON OF RICHARD DE BURY, Bishop of Durham and Chancellor of Edward III., edited and translated by ERNEST C. THOMAS. Crown 8vo, printed on Hand-made paper, cloth, uncut. \$2.50. N. Y. (London), 1889

Roberts's Holy Land; SYRIA, IDUMÆA AND ARABIA, with Historical Descriptions by CROLY, 3 vols. 125 magnificent plates from drawings made on the spot by DAVID ROBERTS, 1842; EGYPT AND NUBIA, with Historical Descriptions by BROCKEDON, complete, 3 vols. 123 most beautiful plates, 1846-49. Together, 6 vols. in 4, atlas folio, half morocco gilt, gilt edges. \$100.00. London, 1842-49

Robida. LA VIEILLE FRANCE. NORMANDIE. With 245 handsome illustrations, full-page and vignette. Colombier 8vo, cloth extra. \$7.50. Paris, n. d.

Robida. BRETAGNE. Uniform with preceding lot. \$7.50.

Robida. TOURAINE. \$7.50.

Robida. PROVENCE. \$7.50.

Robiou and Lenormant. CHEFS-D'ŒUVRE DE L'ART ANTIQUE, ARCHITECTURE, PEINTURE, STATUES, BAS-RELIEFS, BRONZES, Mosaïques, Vases, Meubles, etc., tirés principalement du Musée Royal de Naples. PREMIÈRE SÉRIE, with 263 finely engraved plates, 3 vols.; DEUXIÈME SÉRIE, MONUMENTS DE LA PEINTURE ET DE LA SCULPTURE, texte par M. F. LENORMANT, with 520 engraved plates, 4 vols. Together, 7 vols. 4to, morocco backs, cloth sides. \$75.00. Paris, 1867

Rogers (Samuel). ITALY AND POEMS. The beautiful illustrated editions. Printed on Thick Paper, with 128 exquisite engravings on steel by FINDEN, after pictures by TURNER and STOTHARD. 2 vols. crown 8vo, green levant extra, gilt edges, with the TRANSPOSED VIGNETTES. Very rare. \$75.00. London, 1830-34

— ANOTHER COPY, same plates, 1830-34. 2 vols. morocco, gilt. \$37.50.

Ross (Frederick). THE RUINED ABBEYS OF GREAT BRITAIN. Illustrated with 12 beautifully colored plates of the most celebrated abbeys, and numerous fine wood engraving and plans from drawings by A. E. LYDON, and descriptive letterpress. Folio, cloth, gilt edges. \$7.50. London, n. d.

Rowlandson the Caricaturist. A Selection from his Works, with Anecdotal Descriptions of his famous Caricatures, and a Sketch of his Life, Times and Contemporaries, by JOSEPH GREGO. With nearly 400 most clever and humorous illustrations, mostly in fac-simile of the originals. 2 large vols. 4to, full polished calf, gilt. (Pub. \$35.00.) \$20.00. N. Y. (London), 1880

Rowlandson. THE THREE TOURS OF DR. SYNTAX. With 81 humorous colored plates by ROWLANDSON. 3 vols. royal 8vo, old calf, gilt. Very scarce. \$75.00. London, 1815-20-21

Rowlandson. THE ENGLISH DANCE OF DEATH, from the designs of ROWLANDSON, 2 vols., 1815-16, 73 plates; and DANCE OF LIFE, 1 vol., 1817, 28 plates by the author of DOCTOR SYNTAX [GEORGE COMBE]. With bright impressions of the inimitable plates in colors by ROWLANDSON. 3 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco gilt, gilt tops. Tall copies. Scarce. \$75.00. London, 1815-16

Buskin's (John) ART WORKS, comprising MODERN PAINTERS, with 84 steel engravings and 216 wood engravings from drawings by the author, 5 vols.; STONES OF VENICE, with 53 steel plates and numerous wood engravings, 3 vols.; SEVEN LAMPS OF ARCHITECTURE, with 14 etchings by the author. SUPERB SET OF THE BEST EDITIONS. Together, 9 vols. imperial 8vo, sumptuously bound in polished calf, elaborately tooled backs, rules on sides, gilt tops, by TOUT. \$300.00. London, 1857, etc.

— ANOTHER COPY. 9 vols. imperial 8vo, half polished morocco super extra, gilt tops. \$250.00.

Buskin's (John) MISCELLANEOUS WORKS, comprising SESAME AND LILIES; MUNERA PULVERIS; ARATRA PENTELICI; THE EAGLE'S NEST; TIME AND TIDE; THE CROWN OF WILD OLIVE; ARIADNE FLORENTINA; VAL D'ARNO, THE QUEEN OF THE AIR; THE TWO PATHS; and FRONDES AGRESTES, 2 vols.; FORS CLAVIGERA, 7 vols. and 9 Nos.; and UNTO THIS LAST. Together, 20 vols.; 19 uniformly bound in half crimson morocco extra, gilt tops, contents lettered, and 1 in numbers (18 vols. being 8vo and 2 crown 8vo). \$80.00. London: *Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1871, etc.

Salon Catalogue of 1897. Illustrated with about 400 cuts. 8vo, paper. 90 cents. Paris, 1897

Salon de Paris de 1897. 100 beautiful photogravures of the Masterpieces of the Salon. Large 8vo, red cloth extra, \$12.00; or, HOLLAND PAPER, limited edition, \$15.00. Paris, 1897

Sanger's (Wm. W., M.D.) HISTORY OF PROSTITUTION: Its Extent, Causes, and Effects throughout the World. 8vo, cloth. A standard work. (Reduced from \$5.00.) \$2.50. New York, 1895

Schwenke. DESIGNS FOR DECORATIVE FURNITURE. 72 elaborate plates. Folio, half morocco. \$17.50. London, 1882

Scott's Waverley Novels. THE SPLENDID ABBOTSFORD EDITION. Illustrated with 120 full-page engravings on steel and 2,000 woodcuts. 12 vols. royal 8vo, handsomely bound in new half olive green levant, crushed and polished, gilt backs, gilt tops. \$175.00. Edinburgh, 1847

— ANOTHER EDITION. Handy-Volume Edition. Illustrated with numerous fine engravings and a set of plates designed and engraved by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK. 48 vols. 18mo, new half blue polished morocco, gilt tops, Janséniste. \$125.00. London, 1836

— ANOTHER EDITION. CADELL'S HANDSOME HANDY-VOLUME EDITION. Illustrated with about 100 fine engravings on steel, full-page and vignette. 48 vols. 18mo, new half green polished morocco extra, gilt tops. \$125.00. Edinburgh, 1829

Scott's Waverley Novels. THE DRYBURGH EDITION. With numerous fine full-page engravings. 25 vols. 8vo, new cloth, uncut. LARGE PAPER. \$125.00.

Edinburgh, 1892

— ANOTHER EDITION. A set of the scarce ORIGINAL EDITIONS, with the exception of five, which are later issues of the first editions. 77 vols. post 8vo, old half calf, gilt. Very scarce. \$75.00. Edinburgh, 1814-32

Seymour's Sketches. A collection of humorous plates etched by HENRY WALLIS from drawings by SEYMOUR. Square 8vo, new half morocco, uncut, original cover bound in. \$16.00. London, n. d.

Shakespeare's Dramatic Works. ALDERMAN BOYDELL'S SUMPTUOUSLY PRINTED EDITION, with 100 superb copperplates after pictures by STOTHARD, NORTHCOTE, REYNOLDS, WESTALL, and other artists. Printed in exceedingly large and beautiful type, by BULMER, on heavy paper. UNIQUE COPY, having the original etchings in duplicate added, and bound from the parts as issued, by STIKEMAN. See BOYDELL'S SHAKESPEARE GALLERY UNIFORMLY BOUND. 9 large vols. folio, half polished levant, gilt top. \$250.00. London, 1802

— ANOTHER COPY, full bound in old maroon morocco gilt, gilt edges. \$85.00.

— ANOTHER EDITION. CHARLES KNIGHT'S BEAUTIFUL PICTORIAL EDITION. Profusely illustrated with engravings on wood, Views, Costumes, Scenes, Old Buildings, Antiquities, Portraits, etc. FINE IMPRESSIONS. 8 vols. imperial 8vo, polished calf super extra, by TOUT. \$65.00. London, n. d.

— ANOTHER EDITION. Same illustrations. 8 vols. imperial 8vo, new half calf gilt, gilt tops. \$30.00. N. Y. (London), n. d.

— ANOTHER EDITION, edited by HOWARD STAUNTON. Illustrated with beautiful engravings after Sir JOHN GILBERT. THE ÉDITION DE LUXE. 15 vols. imperial 8vo, sumptuously bound in full gros-grained levant, crushed and polished, gilt backs and tops. \$225.00. London, 1882

— ANOTHER EDITION, with Life and Notes. VALPY'S FAVORITE HANDY-VOLUME EDITION. With portrait and 170 outline plates. 15 vols. 18mo, new half polished calf gilt, gilt tops. \$45.00. London, 1842

— ANOTHER EDITION. SINGER'S CHARMING LITTLE EDITION PRINTED IN CLEAR TYPE. Portraits and numerous beautiful vignettes. 10 vols. 18mo, elegantly bound in new polished calf, full gilt backs, rules on sides, inside borders of gold, gilt tops, by ZAEHNSDORF. \$75.00. Chiswick: Charles Whittingham, 1826

— ANOTHER EDITION. CAMBRIDGE EDITION, edited by CLARK and GLOVER. 9 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$22.50. Cambridge, 1863

— ANOTHER EDITION, edited by CHARLES and MARY COWDEN CLARKE. Portrait and 66 Woodbury-type plates. 4 vols. 8vo, tree calf extra, borders on sides, marbled edges. \$20.00. London, 1876

— ANOTHER EDITION. Portrait. 4 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt, marbled edges. \$9.00. N. Y. (London), 1866

Shelley's Complete Works, edited by BUXTON FORMAN. Portraits, plates, etc. BEST LIBRARY EDITION. 8 vols. 8vo, polished calf extra. \$65.00. London, 1880

Shelley's Poetical Works, edited by BUXTON FORMAN. Frontispieces and vignettes. 2 vols. 12mo, half brown polished morocco extra. \$10.00. London, 1894

Sheridan's (Richard Brinsley) Dramatic Works. With an Introduction by RICHARD GRANT WHITE. Portrait. Handsomely printed by DE VINNE on HOLLAND PAPER. (318 copies only.) 3 vols. post 8vo, new boards, uncut. (Pub. at \$15.00.) \$9.00. New York, 1883

Sinnett's Incidents in the Life of Mme. Blavatsky. Portrait. 8vo, cloth. \$3.00. London, 1886

- Smith** (Horace and James). **REJECTED ADDRESSES**, edited with an Introduction and Notes by PERCY FITZGERALD, with portrait. The Aldine edition. 16mo, tastefully bound in crimson cloth, uncut. \$1.75. London: *Pickering and Chatto*, 1890
- Smollett** (Tobias). **WORKS**, with Memoir, edited by JAMES P. BROWNE. BEST LARGE TYPE LIBRARY EDITION. 8 vols. 8vo, tree calf, gilt tops. Best edition. Out of print and very scarce. \$50.00. London, 1872
- Société d'Aquarellistes Français**. Illustrated with 120 beautiful photogravures printed in different tints. 8 parts folio, in pasteboard portfolios. (Pub. \$96.00.) \$25.00. Paris, 1883
- Solomon's Jesus of History and the Jesus of Tradition Identified**. 8vo, cloth. \$2.00. N. Y. (Edinburgh), 1880
- Spenser's Faerie Queene**, edited by THOS. J. WISE. Beautifully printed on Hand-made paper and illustrated with 98 exquisite full-page plates, 133 head and tail pieces, by WALTER CRANE, and other cuts. 3 vols. large post 4to, handsomely bound in new half blue polished morocco extra, gilt tops, by STIKEMAN. \$75.00. London, 1895-97
- Spitzer**. LA COLLECTION SPITZER. 6 vols. royal folio, with 338 superb reproductions, chiefly in colors, of the immense number of Objets d'Art forming this unique collection, with descriptions; and more than 800 illustrations in the text, in 6 portfolios. (Pub. 1,200 fcs.) \$200.00. Paris, 1890-92
- Spooner's Biographical History of Painters, Engravers, Sculptors and Architects**. 2 vols. 4to. EXTENDED TO 6 VOLS. by the insertion of about 800 portraits, landscapes, etc. Handsomely bound in half polished levant super extra. \$450.00. New York, 1865
- Sport**. APPERLEY (C. J.) THE CHACE, TURF AND ROAD. Illustrated by HENRY ALKEN, portrait by MACLISE. First edition, 1837. CONDITIONS OF HUNTERS, etc., with a series of plates by TURNER inserted. First edition, 1831. NIMROD'S NORTHERN TOUR. First edition, 1838. 3 vols. 8vo, uniformly bound, half new levant, gilt tops. Very rare. \$75.00. London, 1831-38
- Sport**. BADMINTON LIBRARY OF SPORTS AND PASTIMES, edited by the Duke of BEAUFORT, comprising Driving, Golf, Fishing (Salmon and Trout, Pike and other Coarse Fish), Cycling, Sporting (Moor and Marsh), Riding, Polo, Tennis, Lawn Tennis, Rackets, Fives, Athletics, Football, Boating, Racing, Steeple Chasing, Hurling, Mountaineering, Cricket, Fencing, Boxing, Wrestling, Archery, Big Game Shooting, Billiards, Coursing and Falconry, Dancing, Hunting, Sea Fishing, Swimming, Yachting, Shooting (Field and Covert) and Skating. 27 vols. crown 8vo. Each volume fully illustrated, uniformly bound in new half dark blue morocco gilt, gilt tops. \$160.00. London, 1888, etc.
- Sport**. CUMMING'S WILD MEN AND WILD BEASTS. Plates. Square 8vo, half polished morocco extra. \$7.50. Edinburgh, 1871
- Sport**. SPORTSMAN'S CABINET; or, A Correct Delineation of the various Dogs used in the Sports of the Field. With 28 beautiful engravings on copper by SCOTT, after REINAGLE, and numerous beautiful vignettes on wood. 2 vols. 4to, half calf. \$27.50. London, 1803
- Sport**. VYNER'S NOTITIA VENATICA: A Treatise on Fox Hunting. Revised by WILLIAM C. A. BLEW, M.A. With 12 illustrations by HENRY ALKEN and others, COLORED BY HAND. Imperial 8vo, gilt cloth, gilt top, uncut. \$7.50. London, 1892
- Sporting Books**. HUNTING, COACHING, RACING, YACHTING, HORSES, etc., etc. A splendid assortment of books relating to.

- Sterne (L.) SENTIMENTAL JOURNEY THROUGH FRANCE AND ITALY.** With 12 full-page plates reproduced by the photogravure process of Goupil & Co., from the original sketches of Leloir, and upwards of 200 engravings on wood. ÉDITION DE LUXE, printed throughout on heavy Japan paper with 2 sets of the full-page plates, PROOFS BEFORE LETTERS, in different tints, and with an ORIGINAL WATER-COLOR SKETCH by Leloir painted on the false title. 4to, richly bound in full crushed levant extra, gilt edges, Derome border, by Stikeman. (Only 100 copies printed.) A very beautiful book. \$200.00. N. Y. (Paris), 1884
- ANOTHER COPY. Ordinary edition. 12 plates by Leloir. Colombier 8vo, in cloth portfolio. (Pub. \$12.50.) \$8.00.
- ORIGINAL EDITION. 2 vols. 12mo, old calf. \$27.50. London, 1768
- ANOTHER EDITION. Aldine edition. With plates by Stanley Wood. 12mo, new half morocco extra. \$4.50. London, 1892
- SAME. Large Paper. Square 8vo, crimson levant super extra, by Zaeheisdorf. \$20.00.
- ANOTHER COPY. Large Paper, boards. \$6.00.
- Stevens's (Alfred). IMPRESSIONS ON PAINTING.** 18mo, paper. 50 cents. New York, 1891
- Stirling-Maxwell (Sir Wm.). COMPLETE WORKS:** Annals of the Artists of Spain, with steel engravings and woodcuts, 4 vols. THE CLOISTER LIFE OF THE EMPEROR CHARLES THE FIFTH, with eight mezzotint engravings, and five illustrations in color. MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES, also Biographical Notice and Bibliography, with six mezzotint engravings. Together, 6 vols. small 4to, new cloth. (Pub. \$45.00.) \$30.00. London, 1890-91
- Streeter's Great Diamonds of the World: Their History and Romance.** 8vo, cloth. \$1.50. London, 1882
- Supernatural Religion.** An inquiry into the Reality of Divine Revelation. 3 vols. large 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$9.00. London, 1875
- ANOTHER COPY. 3 vols. half levant, gilt tops. \$13.50.
- Taine's Works,** comprising HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE, 4 vols.; ANCIENT RÉGIME, 1 vol.; FRENCH REVOLUTION, 3 vols.; MODERN RÉGIME, 2 vols. Together, 10 vols. 8vo, new half polished morocco extra. \$60.00. London, 1873-91
- Tapestry.** LES TAPISSERIES DE LA CATHÉDRALE DE REIMS. Texte par Ch. Lorient. View of the Cathedral and 17 plates of Tapestry by the heliogravure process. Folio, in cloth portfolio. \$25.00. Paris, 1882
- Taylor's Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries.** 85 illustrations. Royal 8vo, half vellum, gilt. \$5.00. New York, 1891
- Taylor (Baron). VOYAGES PITTORESQUES ET ROMANTIQUES DANS L'ANCIENNE FRANCE.** Illustrated with several thousand beautifully executed plates and vignettes depicting the scenery and antiquities of France, especially the architecture. 17 vols. imperial folio, new half crimson morocco. \$400.00. Paris, 1820, etc.
- Taylor, THE WATER POET,** All the Works of, being 63 in number, collected into 1 vol. by the author. Small folio, full crimson levant, by Bedford. \$75.00. London, 1630
- Thackeray's Works.** THE HANDSOME ÉDITION DE LUXE, illustrated with plates by the author. 24 vols. imperial 8vo, superbly bound in full crimson levant super extra. (Cost former owner \$750.00.) \$450.00. London, 1878-79
- SAME. LIBRARY EDITION. Numerous plates by the author. 24 vols. 8vo, new half calf extra, gilt tops. \$100.00. London, 1869
- Thoinan. LES RELIEURS FRANÇAIS (1560-1800).** Numerous illustrations. Large 8vo, paper, \$10.00; or, Large Paper, imperial 8vo, paper, \$25.00. Paris, 1893

- Ticknor (George).** HISTORY OF SPANISH LITERATURE. 3 vols. 8vo, half levant extra, gilt tops. LARGE PAPER. \$17.50. Boston, 1866
- Turner Gallery.** A series of 60 engravings on steel from the principal Works of TURNER, with a Memoir and illustrative text by R. N. WORNUM. Printed on India paper. Folio, half morocco extra, gilt top. (Reduced from \$50.00.) \$25.00. London, 1875
- SAME. LARGE PAPER, with PROOFS OF THE PLATES. Atlas folio, morocco extra. (Pub. \$150.00.) \$100.00.
- Turner (J. M. W., R.A.) LIBER STUDIORUM.** An unusually fine copy of this very rare Book of Landscapes, Rural and Mountain Scenery, Marine Views, etc.—in all 70 admirable plates by this celebrated artist. Oblong folio, old morocco. \$2,500.00. London, 1812
- Vacher's Italian Ornament of the 15th Century.** 30 colored plates. Folio, vellum. \$11.50. London, 1886
- Vanity Fair: A WEEKLY SHOW OF POLITICAL, SOCIAL AND LITERARY WARES.** A complete series of this famous Comic Journal from its commencement in November, 1868, to the end of December, 1893, with all the remarkable full-page colored cartoons and caricatures of celebrated personages in Political, Social and Literary Life, by PELEGRINI and others. 50 vols. small folio, full bound in polished calf extra, gilt edges, in different colors. \$600.00. London, 1868-93
- Velasquez and Murillo.** A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THEIR WORKS by CHARLES B. CURTIS, with a Description of each picture, its History from the earliest known date, and a complete Index. Handsomely printed on thick paper and illustrated with 4 fine etchings. Folio, new cloth, uncut. Large Paper, with the plates in three states. (Only 100 copies printed.) \$20.00. New York, 1883
- Viollet-Le-Duc.** DICTIONNAIRE RAISONNÉ DE L'ARCHITECTURE FRANÇAISE DU XI^e au XVI^e siècle. Illustrated with 3,745 wood engravings. 10 vols. 8vo, including Index, new half morocco. \$75.00. Paris, 1870
- Viollet-Le-Duc.** DICTIONNAIRE RAISONNÉ DU MOBILIER FRANÇAIS de l'époque Carolingienne à la Renaissance. With 78 steel engravings, 43 chromo-lithographs and 2,024 wood engravings. 6 vols. 8vo, new half morocco, gilt top. \$75.00. Paris, 1870
- Viollet-Le-Duc.** COMPOSITIONS ET DESSINS, publiés sous le patronage du Comité de l'œuvre du Maître. Portrait and 100 plates, mostly in colors. Folio, half green morocco extra. \$37.50. Paris, n. d.
- Voltaire's Works,** translated from the French, with Notes by SMOLLETT, etc. 35 vols. 18mo, calf, gilt, yellow edges. \$85.00. London, 1776
- ANOTHER COPY. 35 vols. 18mo, old calf. \$40.00. London, 1776
- Waite's Real History of the Rosicrucians.** Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth. \$2.50. New York, 1888
- Wake (C. Stamland).** SERPENT WORSHIP, and other Essays, with a Chapter on Totemism. 8vo, cloth. \$3.00. London, 1888
- Walker on Beauty.** Illustrated by an Analysis and Classification of Beauty in Women. Illustrated with 22 beautiful plates by GAUCI and LANE, after drawings from life by H. HOWARD, on INDIA PAPER. Royal 8vo, light blue polished calf extra, gilt top, by TOUT. \$30.00. London, 1836
- Walpole's Anecdotes of Painting in England.** MAJOR'S BEAUTIFUL EDITION. Illustrated with 150 fine portraits by WORTHINGTON, FINDEN, etc. ARTISTS' TRIAL PROOFS. 5 vols. royal 8vo, half polished levant, gilt tops, Janséniste. \$150.00. London, 1828
- Walpole's Letters,** edited by PETER CUNNINGHAM. LARGE TYPE LIBRARY EDITION. Portrait and vignette. 9 vols. 8vo, half green levant, crushed and polished, marbled edges. \$55.00. London, 1877

- Walton and Cotton.** THE COMPLETE ANGLER, edited, with original Memoirs and Notes, by Sir HARRIS NICOLAS. Illustrated with upwards of 50 beautiful engravings from designs by STOTHARD and INSKIPP. Proof copy, with the plates and vignettes on India paper. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, brown morocco, gilt edges. \$100.00. London: *Pickering*, 1836
- ANOTHER EDITION, with the Lives. Numerous beautiful engravings on copper and wood. LARGE PAPER, with PROOFS OF THE PLATES. 2 vols. post 8vo, green polished levant super extra. \$75.00. London: *John Major*, 1824-25
- ANOTHER EDITION, edited by R. B. MARSTON. With 54 photogravures and 100 woodcuts. 2 vols. 4to, half morocco extra, gilt tops. (Pub. \$35.00.) \$17.50. London, 1888
- ANOTHER EDITION, edited by JOHN MAJOR. Portrait and numerous cuts. Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top. \$2.00. London, 1896
- Wheeler's** (J. Talboys). HISTORY OF INDIA—HINDU, BUDDHIST, and BRAHMANICAL. Map. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00. London, 1874
- HISTORY OF INDIA UNDER MUSSULMAN RULE. 8vo, cloth. \$3.50. London, 1886
- Wilkes** (John) LIFE AND TIMES OF, by PERCY FITZGERALD. Portrait, etc. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. \$3.00. London, 1888
- White's Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne**, with Notes by FRANK BUCKLAND, etc. Illustrated with a fine series of photographs and engravings on wood by DELAMOTTE. LARGE PAPER COPY OF THE BEST EDITION. 2 vols. 4to, half morocco gilt, gilt tops. \$27.50. London, 1876
- Wilde** (Oscar). OSCARIANA: Epigrams. A Selection of Epigrammatic Sayings from the Writings of OSCAR WILDE—THE CREDO; PICTURE OF DORIAN GRAY; DECAY OF LYING; THE CRITIC AS ARTIST; THE SOUL OF MAN UNDER SOCIALISM; LADY WINDERMERE'S FAN; and A WOMAN OF NO IMPORTANCE. Square 18mo, paper (88 pages). But a few copies of this collection of the bright and witty sayings of this ill-starred but brilliant writer were issued in 1895, but were rigidly suppressed on account of the scandal. The book is handsomely printed on Hand-made paper. \$5.00. London, 1895
- Winckelmann** (John). HISTORY OF ANCIENT ART, translated from the German by G. H. LODGE, with Life of the Author. Handsomely printed on heavy calendered paper, and illustrated with portrait and 75 outline engravings reproducing the most remarkable examples of ancient art. 4 vols. 4to, in pasteboard portfolios. Large Paper. (100 copies.) (Pub. \$40.00.) \$15.00.
- SAME. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED with about 400 engravings. 4 vols. 4to, half olive polished levant extra, gilt tops. \$225.00.
- Wordsworth's Poetical Works and Life**, by WILLIAM KNIGHT, LL.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy at St. Andrews. LARGE PAPER EDITION. With double set of the beautiful portrait and etchings, brilliant proof impressions, printed on China and Holland papers. 11 vols. imperial 8vo, new polished calf extra. \$67.50. Edinburgh, 1884-90
- Wyatt's** (Digby) INDUSTRIAL ARTS OF THE XIXTH CENTURY. Illustrations of the choicest specimens of every kind of workmanship exhibited at the great Exhibition of 1851, with critical and explanatory Notes. 158 large plates elaborately printed in colors. 3 large vols. folio, morocco. \$47.50. London, 1851-53
- Zola's Novels.** L'ASSOMOIR; NANA; LA TERRE; GERMINAL; LA CURÉE, and POT BOUILLE. Lutetian Society's new unexpurgated English translation beautifully printed. 12 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. \$100.00. London, 1894-95
- Zola's Novels.** VIZETELLI'S FAMOUS LITERAL TRANSLATIONS. Illustrated. 10 vols. 8vo, half dark blue morocco extra. \$45.00. London, 1886, etc.

SPECIAL NOTICE.—As many of the books in the foregoing list are very briefly described, full and complete catalogues will be sent to any address on application.



